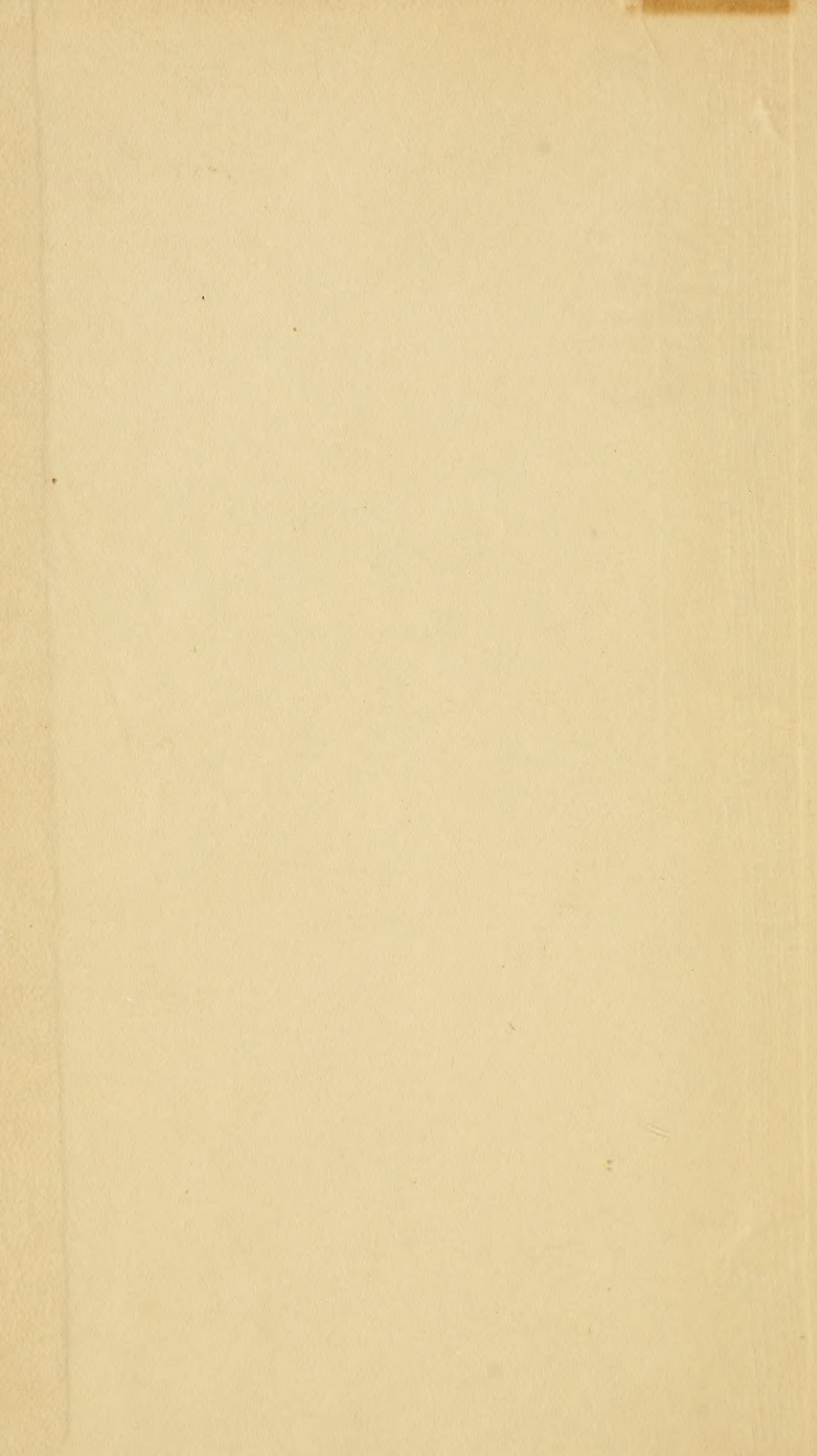
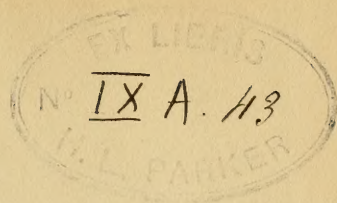


QL  
522.1  
A1B21  
1910  
ENT

HEMIPTERA  
HETEROPTERA









QL  
522.1  
A1 B21  
1910  
ENT

# CATALOGUE

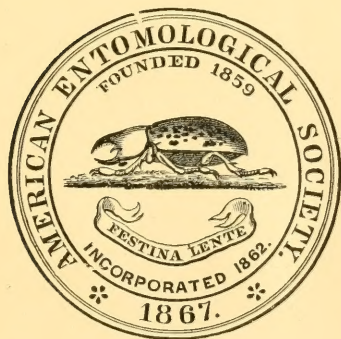
OF THE

NEARCTIC

# HEMIPTERA-HETEROPTERA

BY

NATHAN BANKS



PHILADELPHIA :  
AMERICAN ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY.  
1910.

---

PRESS OF  
P. C. STOCKHAUSEN  
PHILADELPHIA

---



## PREFACE.

---

No catalogue of our species of Heteroptera has hitherto been published. In the three volumes published of Lethierry and Severin's Catalogue of the Hemiptera are about half of our species, but the large family of Capsidæ and the Cryptocerata have never been catalogued.

Dr. Uhler's "List" has been very useful, but it was only a list, included Mexican species, and is now twenty years behind hand. The difficulties that I met have been largely eased by the kindness of Mr. Otto Heidemann, and especially valuable has been his help in the Capsidæ, placing in my hands some of his manuscript notes.

No order of American insects has been so largely controlled by Europeans as the Heteroptera. Not only have they described most of our species, but these descriptions are often in societies little known to American entomologist, and almost none of them in entomological journals. Volume after volume of our entomological journals is issued without a single article on Heteroptera, and when one is found it is short, or only a list of names. It is hoped that this catalogue will encourage entomologists to devote more time to this order, so that our forms will be better known to us.

The species are arranged in 30 families; those commonly accepted by Hemipterists. I have not used any superfamilies or higher groups, not because I do not believe in them, but because there is no arrangement so far proposed of such exceptional merit as to win general acceptance. Moreover, a catalogue is not the place to exhibit philosophic classifications, but to give references to the genera and species.

Altogether there are 1268 species in the catalogue; the family Capsidæ leads with 348, the Lygæidæ with 160, the Pentatomidæ with 149, and the Coreidæ with 108.

Undoubtedly many species remain to be described, but it will take many years to double the number.

What is needed especially are synoptic tables of genera and species to be printed in our entomological journals. Revisions of groups will be very valuable, but monographs are at present impossible. So many types are in Europe that before much revisional work can be done, it will be necessary for some one to take over a set of our species and compare them with the types.





# CATALOGUE

## OF THE

### NEARCTIC

# Hemiptera-Heteroptera

#### CORIXIDÆ.

#### CORIXA.

Geoffroy, Hist. Ins. i, 477, 1762.

*Sigara* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 691, 1775.

*Macrocorisa* Thomson, Opusc. Ent. i, 28, 1869.

*Glænocorisa* Thomson, *ibid.* 39.

**abdominalis** Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 38, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 366, 1859.—Fla.

*bimaculata* Guérin, Icon. Reg. Anim. iii, Ins. 354, 1845.

**acuminata** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. i, 392, 1897.—Tex., Ill.

**alternata** Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. iv, 329, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 251, 1859.—N. States.

**bilineata** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 108, 1872.—Can.

*bivittata* Prov., Pet. Faune Ent. Can. Hem. 203, 1887.

**brimleyi** Kirk., Can. Entom. 1908, 120 (*Arctocorixa*).—N. Car.

**burmeisteri** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 236, 1851.—N. A.

**calva** Say, Het. Hem., N. Harm. 38, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 366, 1859.—U. S.

**convexa** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 249, 1851.—Labr.

**decolor** Uhler, Packard, Silliman's Amer. Journ. Sci. 1871, 106.—Cal.

**dispersa** Uhler, Rept. U. S. Geog. and Geol. Surv. Terr. v, 841, 1875.—W. States.

**erichsoni** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 247, 1851.—Pa.

**escheri** Heer, Insektenfauna von Oeningen, iii, Rhynchoten, 87, 1853 (foot note); Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 341, 1876.—W. States.

**expleta** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 63, 1895.—Colo.

**fossarum** Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xii, 17, 1818.—Calif.

**germari** Fieber, Bull. Soc. Mosc. 1848 (2), 531; Kirkaldy, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, 1901, pl. 4, fig. 29.—Alaska.

- harrisii** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 444, 1878.—E. States.  
**hydatotrephe**s Kirk., Can. Ent. 1908, 119 (*Arctocorixa*).—N. Car.  
**inscripta** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 294, 1894.—S. W. States.  
**interrupta** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 328, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 250, 1859.—E. States.  
**kennicotti** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. i, 393, 1897.—E. States.  
**kirbyi** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 255, 1851.—Can.  
*carinata* Kirby, Rich. Faun. Bor. Am. iv, 284, 1837; Can. Ent. 1878, 215.  
**lævigata** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 384, 1891.—W. States.  
**lineata** Forster, Nov. Spec. Ins. 70, 1771 (*Notonecta*).—N. Am.  
**macroceps** Kirk., Can. Ent. 1908, 119 (*Arctocorixa*).—N. Car.  
**mercenaria** Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 39, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 367, 1859; Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hem. Het. pl. 22, fig. 23, 1901.—S. W. States.  
**nitida** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 240, 1851.—N. Car.  
**noveboracensis** Gmelin, Syst. Nat. xiii, 2119, 1789.—N. Y.  
**planifrons** Kirby, Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer. iv, 284, 1837; Can. Entom. 1878, 216.—Can.  
**serrulata** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. i, 391, 1897.—S. W. States.  
**signata** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 233, 1851.—Pa., Ill.  
**stigmatica** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 248, 1851.—N. Am.  
**sutilis** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. ii, 339, 1876.—Colo.  
**tarsalis** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 231, 1851.—Pa.  
**trilineata** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 108, 1872.—Can.  
*trivittata* Prov., Pet. Faune. Ent. Can. Hem. 203, 1887.  
**tumida** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 454, 1877.—W. States.  
**verticalis** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 236, 1851.—Pa.  
**vulnerata** Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 1861, 284.—W. States.  
**wallengreni** Stål, Eugenes Resa. Ins. 268, 1859.—Calif.  
**zimmermanni** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 233, 1851.—Pa., Car.

### TENAGOBIA.

- Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. xxxv, 282, 1899.  
**socialis** White, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1879, 274 (*Sigara*).—Calif.

### CALLICORIXA.

- White, Ent. Mo. Mag. x, 62, 1873.  
**præusta** Fieber, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1848 (2), 521; Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 229, 1851.—Alaska.  
**kollari** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 229, 1851 (*Corisa*).—U. S.  
*cubæ* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 224 (not Guérin).

## NOTONECTIDÆ.

## BUENOA.

Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1904, 120.

*Anisops* Spinola, Essai, 58, 1837 (part).

**albidus** Champ., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 373, 1901.—Tex.

**carinatus** Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhyn. ii, 372, 1901.—N. Mex.

**elegans** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 484, 1852.—E. States.

**margaritacea** Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1908, 238.—E. States.

*platycnemis* Uhler, et auct. var. (nec Fieb.).

**platycnemis** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 485, 1852.—Pa.

## NOTONECTA.

Linné, Syst. Nat. Ed. x, 439, 1758.

**howardi** Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 151.—Ariz.

**indica** Linné, Mant. Plantarum, i, 534, 1771; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 150.—W. States.

*americana* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 690, 1775.

*unifasciata* Guérin, Bull. Soc. Zool. Acclim. iv, 581, 1858.

**insulata** Kirby, Fauna Bor. Amer. Ins. 289, 1837; Can. Entom. 1878, 216; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 162.—U. S.

*impressa* Fieb., Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 475, 1851.

*rugosa* Fieb., ibid., 476.

**irrorata** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 443, 1878; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 159.—E. States.

**lutea** Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 160; (?) Müller, Zool. Dan. Prod. i, 1776.—Can.

**mexicana** Amyot et Serville, Hém. 453, 1843; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 158.—Cal., Ariz.

*klugeri* Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 474, 1851.

**montezuma** Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1897, 402; Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. ii, pl. 22, fig. 8, 1901; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 162.—Calif.

**raleighi** Bueno, Can. Ent. 1907, 207.—N. Car.

**shooterii** Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 292, 1894; Bueno, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 161.—Cal.

**uhleri** Kirkaldy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6), xx, 58, 1897; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 157.—E. States.

**undulata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 39, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 368, 1859; Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1897, 410; Champ., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 370, 1901; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 152.—U. S.

*americana* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. ix, 44, 1853 (nec Fabr.).

*punctata* Fieb., Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 476.

**variabilis** Fieb. Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), vii, 477; Bueno, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 165.—E. States.



**PLEA.**

Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, xii, 11, 1817.

**striola** Fieber, Abh. böhm. Ges. Wiss. (5), iii, 296, 1845.—U. S.

**NEPIDÆ.****NEPA.**

Linné, Syst. Nat. Ed. x, 440, 1758.

**apiculata** Harris, Ins. Inj. Veg. p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1862; Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 140, 1878; Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, viii, 511, 1898; *ibid.* xii, 101, 1903.—E. States.

**RANATRA.**

Fabricius, Skrift. Nat. Selsk. i, 213, 1790.

**fabricii** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 176, 1857.—Tex.

**fusca** Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amér. 235, 1805; Bueno, Can. Ent. 1905, 188.—U. S.

*nigra* Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. iv, 32, 1838.

**kirkaldyi** Bueno, Can. Ent. 1905, 188.—E. States.

**quadridentata** Stål, Cfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1864, 204; Bueno, Can. Ent. 1905, 188.—W. States.

*See additions page 102.*

**BELOSTOMATIDÆ.****ABEDUS.**

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 461.

*Stenoscytus* Mayr., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. xiii, 341, 1863.

**ovatus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 461.—W. States.

*mexicanus* Mayr., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1863, 347 (*Stenoscytus*).

**PEDINOCORIS.**

Mayr., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1863, 341.

**identata** Hald., Proc. Ac. Phila. vi, 364, 1884 (*Zaittha*).—W. States.

*brachonyx* Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 1863, 351; Champ., Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. ii, pl. xxi, fig. 22, 1901.

**macronyx** Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 1863, 350.—W. States.

**DEINSTOMA.**

Kirkaldy, Entom. xxx, 258, 1897.

*Serphus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 462 (preoc).

**dilatata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 38, 1832; (*Belostoma*), Comp. Writ. i, 366, 1859; Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1861, 462 (*Serphus*).—W. States.

*stollii* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. ix, 35, 1853 (*Zaittha*).

**BELOSTOMA.**

Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins. iii, 144, 1807.

*Amorgius* Stål, Hem. Afric. iii, 179, 1865.

**americanum** Leidy, Journ. Acad. Phila. (2), i, 58, 1847.—U. S.

*litigiosum* Duf., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 383.

**angustipes** Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1871, 427; Champ., Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. ii, pl. 22, fig. 5—Calif.

**annulipes** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 28, 1848; Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 1871, 424; Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1896, 514.—W. States.

*ruficeps* Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 382.

*signoreti* Dufour, ibid.

**obscurum** Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 383.—E. States.

*grisea* Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1871, 427.

**uhleri** Mont., Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 1896, 513 (1897).—U. S.

*americanum* Howard, Insect Book, pl. xxix, fig. 25, 1902.

**BENACUS.**

Stål, Öfr. Vet. Akad. Förh. xix, 203, 1862.

**griseus** Say, Het. New Harm. 38, 1832 (*Belostoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 365, 1859; Riley, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash iii, 86, 1895.—U. S.

*haldemanum* Leidy, Jour. Ac. Phila. (2) i, 1847, 66 (*Belostoma*).

*impressus* Hald., Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phil., 1852, 364. (*Belostoma*).

*harpax* Stål, Öfr. Vet. Akad. Förh. xi, 240, 1854.

*distinctum* Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 382.

**ZAITHA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hémipt. 430, 1843.

*Perthostoma* Leidy, Jour. Acad. Phila. (2) i, 59, 1847.

**anurus** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 26, 1848 (*Diplonychus*).—W. S.

*cupreomicans* Stål, Öfr. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1854, 240.

*subspinosa* Duf., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 38.

**aurantiacum** Leidy, Jour. Acad. Phila. (2), i, 60, 1847 (*Perthostoma*).—E. S.

*lutaria* Stål, Öfr. Vet. Akad. Förh. xii, 190, 1855.

**bifoveata** Hald., Stanbury's Expt. Great Salt Lake, 370, 1852; pl. 10, fig. 1.—Utah.

**fluminea** Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 38, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 364, 1859 (*Belostoma*); Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 388.—U. S.

**fusciventris** Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 389; Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1871, 417; Champ. Biol. C. Am. Rhynch. ii, 365, pl. 21, fig. 23, 1901.—S. W. States.

**micantula** Stål, Svensk. Vet. Ak. Handl. (2), (No. 7), 84, 1860.—S. W. S.

*minuscula* Uhler, Stand. Nat. Hist. ii, 258, 1885.

**minor** Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1863, 391.—Calif.

**testacea** Leidy, Jour. Ac. Phila. (2), i, 66, 1847, (*Perthostoma*).—U. S.  
*reticulata* Hald., Stanbury's Exped. Great Salt Lake, 370, 1852.

## NAUCORIDÆ.

### AMBRYSUS.

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit., 1862, 439.

**guttapennis** Stål, Enum. Hem. v, 143, 1876; Mont., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1897, 22.—Calif.

**melanopterus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit., 1862, 460; Enum. Hem. v, 143, 1876; Mont., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1897, 19; Champ. Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch.-Het. ii, pl. 21, fig. 7.—Tex., Ariz.

**mormon** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest xviii, 48, 1909.—Utah.

**oblongulus** Mont., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1897, 11; Champion, Biol. C. Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, pl. xxi, fig. 3.—Tex.

**pudicus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, p. 460. Champion, Biol. C. Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, pl. xxi, fig. 6.—Cal.

**puncticollis** Stål, Enum. Hem. v, 143, 1876; Mont., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1897, 20.—Tex., Ariz.

**signoreti** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 460; Mont., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1897, 23.—W. States.

### PELOCORIS.

Stål, Enum. Hem. v, 144, 1876.

**carolinensis** Bueno, Can. Entom. 1907, 227.—S. States.

**poeyi** Guérin, Iconog. Règne Anim. iii, Ins. 352, 1845; Sagra's Hist. de Cuba viii, Ins. 175, 1857 (*Naucoris*).—E. States.

## GELASTOCORIDÆ.

(*Galgulidæ*.)

### PELOGONUS.

Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins. iv, 384, 1809.

**americanus** Uhler, Bull U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 335, 1876.—U. S.

### GELASTOCORIS.

Kirkaldy, Entom. 1897, 258.

*Galgulus* Latreille, Hist Nat. Ins. iii, 253, 1802 (preoc).

**oculatus** Fabr., Ent. Syst. Suppl. 525, 1798 (*Naucoris*); Syst. Rhyng. 111, 1803; Latr., Hist. Nat. Ins. xii, 386, 1809. Lugger, Sixth Ann. Rept. Ent. Minn. Exp. Sta. 23, 1900, fig. 16.—U. S.



**variegatus** Guérin, Iconog. Règne Anim. iii, Ins. 352, 1845 (*Galgulus*); Champ., Biol. C. Am. Rhynch. ii, 349, 1901.

*pulcher* Stål, Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 239.—Fla., Tex.

**vicinus** Champion, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. ii, 349, 1901.—Calif.

### MONONYX.

Laporte, Essai, 15, 1832.

*Phintius* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. xviii, 201, 1861.

**fuscipes** Guérin, Rev. Zool. 1843, 114.—Calif.

*badius* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 27, 1853.

*obscurus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. xi, 239, 1854.

**nepæformis** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 693, 1775 (*Naucoris*),—S. States.

*bipunctatus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. xi, 239, 1854; Champ.,

Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. ii, pl. 20, figs. 27, 27a, 1901.

### NERTHRA.

Say, Descr. Het. Hem. 37, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 364, 1859.

**stygica** Say, Descr. Het. Hem. New Harm. 37, 1832 (*Naucoris*).

Compl. Writ. i, 364, 1859; Bueno, Ohio Nat. v, 288, 1905.—Ga., Fla.

### SALDIDÆ.

#### SALDA.

Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 113, 1803.

*Acanthia*, of various writers.

**anthracina** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 438, 1877.—E. States.

**bouchervillei** Prov., Nat. Canad. iv, 106, 1872 (*Sciadopterus*); Faune Ent. Can. Hem. 192, 1886.—Can.

**confluens** Say, Het. N. Harm. 35, 1832 (*Acanthia*); Comp. Writ. i, 361, 1859. Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 433, 1877.—E. States.

**coriacea** Uhler, Fifth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geog. Surv. f. 1871, 1872, p. 421, 1872; Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 436, 1877; Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 433, 1878; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 18.—N. States.

**crassicornis** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 438, 1877.—Can.

**deplanata** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 442, 1877.—U. S.

**dispersa** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 383, 1893.—Ut. Colo.

**elongata** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 448, 1877.—Can.

**explanata** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 383, 1893.—Ut.

- hirta** Say, Het. N. Harm. 34, 1832 (*Acanthia*); Comp. Writ. i, 359, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 436, 1877.—U. S.
- humilis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 35, 1832 (*Acanthia*); Comp. Writ. i, 360, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 451, 1877.—U. S.
- interstitialis** Say, Jour. Acad. Phil. iv, 324, 1825 (*Acanthia*); Comp. Writ. ii, 248, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 444, 1877.—U. S.
- laticollis** Reuter, Pet. Nouv. Entom. 1875, 544; Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Förh. xxx, 61, 1879 (*Acanthia*).—Alaska.
- ligata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 34, 1832 (*Acanthia*); Comp. Writ. i, 359, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 432, 1877.—U. S.
- variegata* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 107, 1872.
- littoralis** Linn., Syst. Nat. x, 442, 1758 (*Cimex*); Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 439, 1877; Reuter, Acta. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxi (2), 8, 1895.—N. States, Can.
- luctuosa** Stål, Eugenes Resa, Hemipt. 263, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 445, 1877.—Cal.
- lugubris** Say, Het. N. Harm. 34, 1832; (*Acanthia*), Comp. Writ. i, 360, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii, 442, 1877.—U. S.
- major** Prov., Nat. Canad. iv, 107, 1872; Pet. Faune Ent. Can. Hem. 190, 1886.—Can.
- obscura** Prov., Nat. Canad. iv, 107, 1872; Pet. Faune Ent. Can. Hem. 190, 1886.—Can.
- opacula** Zett., Ins. Lapp. 268, 1838; Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxi, 19, 1895.—Mass.
- orbiculata** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 450, 1877.—U. S.
- pallipes** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 115, 1803 (*Acanthia*); Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, fig. 600, 1842; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 446, 1877; Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxi (2), 21, 1895.—U. S.
- pellita** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 433, 1877.—Mass.
- polita** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 441, 1877.—Colo., Can.
- reperta** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 447, 1877.—N. States.
- saltatoria** Linn., Syst. Nat. (x), 448, 1758 (*Cimex*); Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxi (2), 15, 1895.—N. States, Can.
- scotica** Curtis, Brit. Entom. xii, pl. 548, 1835; Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxi (2), 12, 1895.—Ill., Utah.

- separata** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 432, 1878.—N. E. States.
- signoretii** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. Nat. de Cuba viii, Ins. 167, 1857; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. iii, 148, 1873; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii. (2), 431, 1877; Champ., Biol. C. Am. Rhynch. ii, 339, 1900.—E. States.
- ornata* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 458.
- sphacelata** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 434, 1877.—E. States.
- stellata** Curtis, Ross's Second Voyage, Arctic Regions, app. lxxv. 1835 (*Acanthia*); Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2), 442, 1877.—B. Am.
- xanthochila** Fieber var. *limbosa* Horvath, Rev. d'Ent. x, 80, 1891; Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 566, 1908.—E. States.

## SALDOIDA.

Osborn, Can. Entom. 1901, 181.

**cornuta** Osborn, Can. Entom. 1901, 182.—Fla.

**slossoni** Osborn, Can. Entom. 1901, 181.—Fla.

## REDUVIIDÆ.

*Reduviini*.

## ACHOLLA.

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 445.

*Ascra* Stål, ibid, 445.

**ampliata** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 72, 1872.—N. Mex.

**multispinosa** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 23, 1773 (*Cimex*).—U. S.

*sexspinosus* Wolff, Icones. Cim. iii, 124, 1802 (*Reduvius*); Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 445.

*subarmatus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 83, 1848.

**tabida** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 446 (*Ascra*); Enum. Hemipt. ii, 72, 1872.—Calif.

## ARILUS.

Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 33, 1831.

*Prionotus* Laporte, Essai, 8, 1832.

*Prionotus* Uhler, Check-list, 23, 1886.

**cristatus** Linn., Cen. Ins. Rar. 16, No. 42, 1763 (*Cimex*); Syst. Nat. (XII. Ed.), 723, 1767; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 72, 1872.—U. S.

*novenarius* Say, Amer. Ent. ii, 31, 1825 (*Reduvius*); Compl. Writ. i, 71, 1859.

*denticulatus* Westw., Drury's Illust. (new ed.), ii, 73, 1842.



**ATRACHELUS.**

Amyot at Serville, Hem. 374, 1843.

**cinereus** Fabr., Ent. Syst. Supp. 545, 1794 (*Reduvius*); Syst. Rhyng. 287, 1803.—S. Sates.

*heterogeneus* Am. and Serv. Hémipt. 374, 1843.

**FITCHIA.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 370.

\* **aptera** Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 371.—E. States.  
*nigrovittata* Stål, *ibid*, 1866, 296.

**spinosula** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 79, 1872.—S. States.

**HEZA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hem. 374, 1843.

**annulicornis** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 77, 1872.—S. States.

**PSELLIOPUS.**

Bergroth, Rev. d'Entom. 1905, 112.

*Milyas* Stål, Rio Hem. ii, 62, 1858 (preoc).

**cinctus** Fabr., Gen. Insect. 302, 1776 (*Reduvius*); Ent. Syst. iv, 199, 1794; Her.-Sch., Wanz. Ins. viii, 83, 1848 (*Harpactor*);  
Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 106, 1868.—U. S. 5. 5†.

*præcinctus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. i, 2198, 1788.

**spinicollis** Champ., Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. ii, p. 245, 1899, pl. xv, fig. 2 (*Milyas*).—Calif.

**zebra** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 448; Enum. Hem. ii, 87, 1872 (*Milyas*).—W. S.

**REDUVIUS.**

Lamarck, Syst. Nat. 294, 1801.

*Opsicætus* Klug, Symb. Phys. ii, pl. ix, 1830.

**personatus** Linn., Fauna Suec. 942, 1761 (*Cimex*); Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 267, 1803; Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 17, 1834; Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xix (15), 6, 1892; Bull. 22 Bur. Entom., fig. 18.—U. S.

*quisquilius* De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 281, 1773 (*Cimex*).

*albosignatus* Prov., Nat. Can. iv. 105, 1872.

**senilis** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 390.—Ariz.

**SINEA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 375, 1843.

**complexa** Caudell, Can. Entom. 1900, 67; Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 7.—Calif., Ariz.

- confusa** Caudell, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 6.—Ariz.  
*multispinosa* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 443 (part, not De Geer).  
*diadema* Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 70, 1872 (part, not Fabr.).  
*undulata* Cham., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhyn. ii, 292, 1899 (not Uhler).  
**coronata** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 444; Caudell, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 7. —W. States.  
**diadema** Fabr., Gen. Insect. 302, 1776 (*Reduvius*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 70, 1872; Caudell, J. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 4.—U. S.  
*hispidus* Thunberg, Nov. Ins. Sp. ii, 33, 1783 (*Cimex*); Stål, Œfv. Akad. Förh. 1866, 264 (*Irantha*).  
*celosus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. I, iv, 21, 1788.  
*raptatorius* Say, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. iv, 327, 1825; Compl. Writ. i, 72, 1859.  
*multispinosa* Am. et Serv. Hémipt. 375, 1843 (not De Geer); Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. xxii, 139, 1861; Walker, B. M. Cat. Hem. viii, 138, 1873.  
**raptoria** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 444; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. No. 5, 1876, 326; Caudell, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 9.—U. S.  
**rileyi** Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 51, 1893; Caudell, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc., 1901, 10.—S. States.  
**sanguisuga** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 444; Enum. Hem. ii, 71, 1872; Candell, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 9.—S. W. S.  
**spinipes** Herr. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 82, 1848 (*Harpactor*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 71, 1872; Caudell, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 10.—W. States.  
**undulata** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. iv, 282, 1894; Caudell, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1901, 6.—W. States.

*Zelini.*

### REPITA.

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 369.

- taurus** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 291, 1803 (*Zelus*); Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 446; Enum. Hem. II, 80, 1872; Champ., Biol. C. Am. Rynch. Het. II, 269, 1899, pl. xvi, fig. 13.—S. States.  
*lineatus* Amyot et Serv. Hémipt. 373, 1843 (*Zelus*).

### ROCCONOTA.

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 370.

- annulicornis** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 77, 1872 (*Heza*); Champ., Biol. C. Am. Rhynch. ii, 273, 1899, pl. xvi, fig. 21.—S. States.

### ZELUS.

Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 281, 1803.

- Diplodus* Am. et Serv. Hém. 370, 1843.  
*Pindus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 454.  
*Diplacodus* Kirkaldy, Entom. 1900, 242.

- bilobus** Say, Insects, Louis. 12, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 306, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 88, 1872.—S. States.
- cervicalis** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 90, 1872.—W. States.
- **exsanguis** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 452; Enum. Hem. ii, 91, 1872; Champ. Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 259, 1899, pl. xv, fig. 23.—U. S.
- **luridus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 452; Enum. Hem. ii, 91, 1872.
- georgiæ** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 106, 1872 (*Darbanus*).—Ga.
- lævicollis** Champ. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. ii, 260, pl. xv, fig. 24, 1899.—Tex.
- marginatus** Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 182, 1887 (*Euagorus*).—Can.
- palliatu**s Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 182, 1887 (*Darbanus*).—Can.
- renardii** Kolenati, Melet. Entom. vi, 460, 1857 (*Zelus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 91, 1872.—W. States.
- socius** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont., 420, 1872 (*Pindus*).—W. States.

*Apiomerini.***APIOMERUS.**

Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 29, 1831.

*Herega* Amyot et Serv., Hém. 354, 1843.

- crassipes** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 273, 1803 (*Reduvius*); Say, Amer. Entom. ii, pl. 31, fig. 4, 1825; Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 117, 1868; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 27.—U. S.
- linitaris* Say, Het. N. Harm. 31, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 355; 1859.
- rubrolimbata* Am. et Serv., Hémipt. 354, 1843.
- flaviventris** Her.-Schr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 77, 1848; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 98, 1872.—W. States.
- longispinis** Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch.-Het. ii, p. 239, 1899, pl. xiv. fig. 18.—Ariz.
- pictipes** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 75, 1848; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 98, 1872; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, pl. xiv, figs. 28, 29.—S. W. States.
- repletus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 329, 1876.—Calif.
- spissipes** Say, Jour. Acad. Phil. iv, 328, 1825 (*Reduvius*); Compl. Writ. i, 72, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 98, 1872; Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 241, 1899, pl. xiv, fig. 25; Bull. 63 pt. iv, Bur. Entom., Dept. Agric.—W. States.
- subpiceus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, p. 454; Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. ii, 237, 1899, pl. xiv, fig. 12.—Ariz.
- ventralis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 31, 1832 (*Ruduvius*); Compl. Writ. i, 355, 1859.—W. States.



**HARPACTOR.**

Laporte, Essai, 8, 1832.

**americanus** Bergroth, Ent. News, 1897, 96.—Calif., Wash.

*Hammatocerini.*

**HAMMATOCERUS.**

Burmeister, Handb. ii, 235, 1835.

*Hammacerus* Laporte, Essai. 79, 1832.

**luctuosus** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 237 ; Enum. Hemipt. ii, 100, 1872 ; Champion, Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 227, 1899.  
—S. W. States.

**purcis** Drury, Illust. iii, 63, 1782 (*Cimex*) ; Blanchard, Hist. Ins. iii, 105, 1840 (as *furcis*).—S. States.

*nycthemerus* Burm., Handb. ii, 236, 1835.

**HOMALOCORIS.**

Perty, Delect. Anim. 216, 1834.

**maculicollis** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 101, 1872.—Ariz.

*Ectrichodini.*

**ECTRICHODIA.**

Lepell. et Serv., Encyc. Meth. x, 279, 1825.

*Rhiginia* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Ak. Förh. 1859, 176.

**cinctiventris** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 103, 1872.—Tex., N. Mex.

**cruciata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 33, 1832 (*Petalocheirus*) ; Compl. Writ. i, 358, 1859 ; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 103, 1872.—U. S.

*bicolor* Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 53, 1848 (*Ectrychotes*).

*crudelis* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 455 (*Rhiginia*).

*media* Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. viii, 62, 1873.

**POTHEA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 344, 1843.

**æneo-nitens** Stål, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1864, 59 ; Enum. Hem. ii, 104, 1872.—W. States.

*Conorhinini.*

**CONORHINUS.**

Laporte, Essai. 78, 1832.

**gerstæckeri** Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeit. iii, 111, 1859 ; Hem. Fabr. i, 124, 1868.—Tex.

**protractus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 284, 1894.—Calif.

**rubrofasciatus** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 349, 1773 (*Cimex*) ; Am. et Serv. Hémipt. 384, 1843 ; Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeit. iii, 106, 1859.—S. States.

- gigas* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 729, 1775 (*Reduvius*); Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 72, 1848.  
*erythrozonias* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. i, 2181, 1788 (*Cimex*).  
*stalii* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3) viii, 967, 1860.  
**sanguisugus** Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. vii, 404, 1855;  
 Insect Life ii, fig. 17; Bull. 22, Div. Entom., fig. 22.—  
 S. States.  
*lateralis* Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeit. iii, 107, 1859; Hem. Fabr. i, 124,  
 1868.  
**variegatus** Drury, Illust. i, 109, 1772 (*Cimex*).—S. States.  
*claviger* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. i, 2179, 1788 (*Cimex*).  
*lecticularis* Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeit. iii, 107, 1859; Hemipt. Fabric.  
 i, 124, 1868.

### MECCUS.

- Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. iii, 105, 1859.  
**phyllosomus** Burm., Handb. ii, 246, 1835 (*Conorhinus*); Stål, Berl.  
 Ent. Zeit. iii, 105, 1859.—Calif.

### SPINIGER.

- Burmeister, Handb. ii, 234, 1835.  
*Acrocoris* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. iii, 22, 1835.  
**bicolor** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1859, 396; Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. xiii, 234,  
 1869.—Tex., Ariz.

### *Piratini.*

### MELANOLESTES.

- Stål, Cefv. Vet. Ak. Förh. 1866, 231.  
**abdominalis** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 63, 1848 (*Pirates*), fig. 832;  
 Bull. 22 Div. Entom., fig. 19.—U. S.  
**picipes** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii. 62, 1848 (*Pirates*); Stål. Enum.  
 Hemipt. ii, 107, 1872; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 28.—U. S.  
*pungens* Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., 1855, 404.

### RASAHUS.

- Amyot et Serville, Hém. 325, 1843.  
*Macrosandalus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Ak. Förh. 1866, 251.  
**biguttatus** Say, Ins. Louis. 13, 1832 (*Petalochirus*); Comp. Writ. i,  
 307, 1859; Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 457; Enum. Hem. ii,  
 106, 1872; Bull. 22, Bur. Ent., fig. 21.—S. States.  
*mutillarius* Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, Ins. 172, 1857 (*Pirates*).  
**hamatus** Fabr., Spec. Ins. ii, 381, 1781 (*Reduvius*); Stål, Enum.  
 Hemipt. ii, 106, 1872; Champion, Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch.  
 ii, 217, 1899.—S. W. States.  
**thoracicus** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 106, 1872 (*Macrosandalus*).—S.  
 States.

**SIRTHENEA.**

Spinola, Essai, 100, 1840.

**carinata** Fabr., Ent. Syst. Supp. 545, 1794 (*Reduvius*); Serv., Ann. Sci. Nat. xxiii, 221, 1830 (*Peirates*); Amyot et Serv., Hémipt. 326, 1843 (*Rasahus*); Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 120, 1868.—S. States.

*roseus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 62, 1848 (*Pirates*).

*Saicini*.

**ONCEROTRACHELUS.**

Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 130, 1868.

**acuminatus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 31, 1832 (*Reduvius*); Compl. Writ. i, 356, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 124, 1872; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, pl. x, fig. 8.—U. S.

*Stenopodini*.

**DIADITUS.**

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 383.

**pictipes** Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 189, 1898, pl. xi, fig. 21.—Tex.

**GNATHOBLEDA.**

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 380.

**tumidula** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 121, 1872.—S. States.

**NARVESUS.**

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 384.

**carolinensis** Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 385; Enum. Hemipt. ii, 124, 1872; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, pl. xi, fig. 19.—E. States.

**ONCOCEPHALUS.**

Klug, Symb. Phys. 2, 1830.

*Spilaloni* Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 123, 1872.

**apiculatus** Reuter, Act. Soc. Fenn. xii, 728, 1882.—Missouri.

**geniculatus** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 123, 1872 (*Spilaloni*); Reuter, Act. Soc. Fenn. xii, 727, 1882.—S. States.

**PNIRONTIS.**

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 381.

*Centromelus* Fieber, Europ. Hem. 42, 1861.

**infirm** Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1859, 382; Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 183, 1898, pl. xi, fig. 11.—S. States.

**languida** Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 382; Enum. Hemipt. ii, 120, 1872 (*Centromelus*); Champion, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. ii, 183, 1898, pl. xi, fig. 13.—S. States.

**PYGOLAMPIS.**

Germar, Faun. Insect. Europ. 8 fasc, 1817 (?), 1827 (?).

*Ochetopus* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 176, 1831.

• **pectoralis** Say, Insects Louis. 11, 1832 (*Reduvius*); Compl. Writ. i, 306, 1859; Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., xiv, 15, 1871.—E. States.

*fuscipennis* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 379; Enum. Hem. iv, 85, 1874.

**serica** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 380.—S. States.

**SCHUMANNIA.**

Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rynch. Het. ii, 185, 1898.

**mexicana** Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 185, 1898, pl. xi, fig. 18.—N. Car.

**STENOPODA.**

Laporte, Essai, 26, 1832.

**culiciformis** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 728, 1775 (*Cimex*); Spec. Ins. ii, 376, 1781; Ent. Syst. iv. 189, 1794; Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 129, 1868.—U. S.

*cinerea* Lap., Essai. Hem. 26, 1832; Amyot et Serv., Hem. 390, 1843.

**EMESIDÆ.****BARCE.**

Stål, Hem. Afric. iii, 163, 1865.

• **annulipes** Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeits. 1866, 168; Enum. Hem. ii, 127, 1872; Banks, Psyche, 1909, 47.—E. States.

**fraterna** Say, Hem. N. Harm. 33, 1832 (*Ploiaria*) Compl. Writ. i, 358, 1859; Dohrn, Linn. Ent. xiv. 232, 1860; Banks, Psyche, 1909, 47.—E. States.

*simplicipes* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 430, 1878 (*Emesodema*).

**uhleri** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 47.—E. States.

**uhleri** var. **brunnea** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 47.—N. Y.

**EMESA.**

Fabr., Syst. Rhyng, 263, 1803.

**brevicoxa** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 48.—Calif.

**longipes** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii. 352, 1773 (*Cimex*); Dohrn, Linn. Ent. xiv, 221, 1860; Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. xiv, 15, 1871; Banks, Psyche, 1909, 48.—U. S.

*brevipennis* Say, Amer. Ent. iii, pl. 47, 1828; Compl. Writ. i, 106, 1859.

*pia* Am. et Serv., Hém. 394, 1843.

*filum* G. R. Gray, Griffith's Anim. Kingd. xv. 244, 1832.

*affinis* Dohrn, Linn. Ent. xiv, 222, 1860.



**GARDENA.**

Dohrn, Linn. Ent. xiv, 214, 1860.

**americana** Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 167, 1898.—Tex.

**LUTEVA.**

Dohrn, Linn. Ent. xiv, 214, 1860.

**arizonensis** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 45.—Ariz.

**PLOIARIA.**

Scopoli, Del. Faun. Insubr. i, 60, 1786.

**carolina** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. ix, 115, 1853; Dohrn, Linn. Ent. xiv, 250, 1860 (*Luteva*); Banks, Psyche, 1909, 44.—N. Car.

**texana** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 44.—Tex.

**PLOIARIODES.**

White, Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) vii, 58, 1881.

*Cerascopus* of Uhler's list.

**californica** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 46.—Calif.

**errabunda** Say, Hem. N. Harm. 34, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 359 1859; Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 197, 1871; Banks, Psyche, 1909, 46.—E. States.

*maculata* Hald., Proc. Acad. Phil. iii, 151, 1847 (*Ploiaria*).

**tuberculata** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 46.—E. States.

**PLOIARIOPSIS.**

Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 173, 1898.

**hirticornis** Banks, Psyche, 1909, 44.—N. Car.

**ENICOCEPHALIDÆ.****ENICOCEPHALUS.**

Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, ii, 1837, 22.

*Hymenocoris* Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 180, 1892.

*Hymenodectes* Uhler, *ibid*, 179.

**culicis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 180, 1892 (*Hymenodectes*); Ashm., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 329, 1892 (*Schwarzi* MSS.); Johannsen, Psyche, 1909, 3.—U. S.

**formicina** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1892, 181 (*Hymenocoris*); Johannsen, Psyche, 1909, 4,—Calif.

**NABIDÆ.****CARTHASIS.**

Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 305, 1900.

*Orthometrops* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. iv, 508, 1901.

**decorata** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. iv, 509, 1901.—Md., D, C.

*contrarius* Reut., Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. XV, 97, 1908.

**METATROPIPHORUS.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872, 93.

*belfragii* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.*, 1872, 94.—Tex.

**PAGASA.**

Stål, *Rio Hem.* ii, 60, 1862.

*fusca* Stein, *Berl. Ent. Zeit.* i, 90, 1857 (*Prostemma*); Reuter, *Rev.*

*d'Ent.* ix, 291, 1890; *Bull.* 69 *Minn. Sta.*, fig. 31.—N. States.

*nitida* Stål, *Enum. Hem.* iii, 108, 1873.—N. States.

*pallipes* Stål, *Enum. Hemipt.* iii, 108, 1873.—S. States.

**PHORTICUS.**

Stål, *Rio Hem.* i, 69, 1858.

*collaris* Stål, *Enum. Hem.* iii, 109, 1873.—Tex.

**REDUVIOLUS.**

Kirby, *Fauna Bor. Amer.* iv, 279, 1837.

*Nabicula* Kirby, *ibid.*

*Nabis*, authors, not of Latr.

*Coriscus*, authors, not of Schrank.

*Hoplistoscelis*, Reuter, *Rev. d'Ent.* ix, 295, 1890.

*annulatus* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872, 86.—E. States.

*capsiformis* Germ., *Silberm. Rev.* v, 132, 1837 (*Nabis*); Reut., *Œfv.*

*Vet. Akad. Förh.*, 1872 (6), 88; *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* xv,

114, 1908.—Car., Tex.

*chenkeanus* Kirkaldy, *Wien. Ent. Zeit.* 1901, 224.—N. Car.

*elongata* Hart, *Bull. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist.* vii, 262, 1907.—Ill.

*ferus* Linn., *Faun. Suec.* 256, 1761 (*Cimex*); Fieber, *Eur. Hem.* 161,

1861; Stål, *Enum. Hemipt.* iii, 113, 1873.—E. States.

*heidemanni* Reut., *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* xv, 100, 1908.—Calif.

*inscriptus* Kirby, *Fauna Bor. Amer.* iv, 280, 1837; *Can Entom.* 1878,

213.—N. States, Can.

*boreellus* Reut., *Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.* xi, 165, 1884

(*Nabis*).

*kalmii* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872, 91 (*Nabis*).—Wisc.

*limbatus* Dahlb., *Vet. Akad. Handl.* 1850, 227; *Flor. Rhyn. Livl.* i,

695, 1860; Reut., *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872 (6), 70.—

Can., Colo.

*nigriventris* Stål, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 1862, 458 (*Nabis*).—Tex.

*propinquus* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872, 87.—E. States.

*vicarius* Reut., *ibid.*

*roseipennis* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872, 89; *Rev. d'Ent.*

1890, 308; *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* xv, 118, 1908.—E. States.

*punctipes* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1872, 89.

- **rufusculiss** Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 92.—E. States.  
*assimilis* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 422, 1878  
(*Coriscus*).
- sericans** Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 83 (*Nabis*).—Tex.
- **sordidus** Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 85; Rev. d'Ent. ix,  
299, 1890; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 303, 1899.—E.  
States.  
*pallescens* Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 85.
- subcoleoptratus** Kirby, Fauna Bor.-Amer. iv. 282, 1837; Can Entom.  
1878, 214; Reuter, Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 81;  
Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 112, 1873; Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit.  
1901, 222; Bull. 22 Div. Entom. Dept. Agric., fig. 20.—E.  
States.  
*canadensis* Prov., Nat. Can. i, 1869, 211.
- vanduzeei** Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1901, 223.—Colo.  
var. of *R. flavomarginatus* Scholtz, Reuter, Mém. Soc. Ent.  
Belg. xv, 111, 1908.

## ANTHOCORIDÆ.

## ANTHOCORIS.

Fallen, Hem. Suec. 65, 1829.

*Rhynarius* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 104, 1831.

- **antevolens** White, Ent. Mo. Mag. xvi, 146, 1879; Reut., Monog.  
Anthoc. 77, 1884.—Cal., Missouri.
- melanocerus** Reuter, Monog. Anthoc. 81, 1884.—Colo.
- musculus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 32, 1832 (*Reduvius*); Compl. Writ. i,  
357, 1859.—U. S.
- nigripes** Reut., Monog. Anthoc. 69, 1884.—S. States.
- fulvipennis** Reut., Monog. Anthoc. 69, 1884.—S. States.
- whitei** Reuter, Monog. Anthoc. 74, 1884.—Calif.

## ASTHENIDEA.

Reuter, Monog. Anthoc. 48, 1884.

- temnostethoides** Reuter, Monog. Anthoc. 51, 1884.—U. S.

## CARDIASTETHUS.

Fieber, Ent. Monatsch. iv, 266, 1860.

- luridellus** Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatschr. iv, 271, 1860; Reut. Monog.  
Anthoc. 142, 1884.—Pa.
- pergandei** Reuter, Monog. Anthoc. 141, 1884.—U. S.

## DASYPTERUS.

Reuter, Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1871, 564.

- assimilis** Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1871, 564, Monog. Anthoc.  
139, 1884; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 332, 1900.  
Tex., S. Car.

**DILASIA.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 563.

**fuscula** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 563; *Monog. Anth.* 22, 1884.—*Tex.*, *S. Car.*

**DOLICHOMERUS.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 557.

**stâlîi** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 558; *Monog. Anthoc.* 10, 1884.—*Tex.*, *S. Car.*

**elongatus** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 558; *Monog. Anthoc.* 11, 1884.—*S. Car.*

**LASIOCHILUS.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 562.

**pallidulus** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 562; *Monog. Anthoc.* 17, 1884; *Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* ii, 309, 1900.—*S. Car.*

**LYCTOCORIS.**

Hahn, *Wanz. Ins.* iii, 19, 1835.

**fitchii** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 557; *Monog. Anthoc.* 7, 1884 (sub *campestris*); *Bull.* 69, *Minn. Sta.*, fig. 46.—*N. Y.*

**PIEZOSTETHUS.**

Fieber, *Ent. Monatschr.* iv, 265, 1860.

**californicus** Reut., *Monog. Anthoc.* 46, 1884; *Bull.* 69, *Minn. Sta.*, fig. 45.—*Cal.*

**galactinus** Fieber, *Weit. Beitr.* 107, 1836; *Europ. Hem.* 139, 1861; Reut., *Monog. Anthoc.* 36, 1884; *Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* ii, 315, 1900.—*S. States.*

*albipennis* Her.-Schr., *Wanz. Ins.* ix, 231, 1853 (*Xylocoris*).

**sordidus** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 560; *Monog. Anthoc.* 37, 1884; *Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* ii, 316, 1900.—*Tex.*, *S. Car.*

*binotatus* Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 560.

**SCOLOPOSCELIS.**

Fieber, *Ent. Monatschr.* viii, 66, 1864.

**flavicornis** Reut., *Œfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1871, 561; *Monog. Anth.* 154, 1884; *Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* ii, 335, pl. xix, fig. 32, 1900.—*Tex.*

**TETRAPHLEPS.**

Fieber, *Ent. Monatschr.* iv, 266, 1860.

**canadensis** Prov., *Faun. Canad. Hem.* 90, 1886.—*Can.*



## TRIPHLEPS.

Fieber, Ent. Monatschr. iv, 266, 1860.

**insidiosus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 32, 1832 (*Reduvius*); Compl. Writ. i, 357, 1859; Reuter, Monog. Anth. 90, 1884; Bull. 50 Bur. Entom., fig. 13.—U. S.

*pseudo-chinche* Fitch, Second Rept. Ins. New York, 295, 1856 (*Anthocoris*).

*latulus* Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1871, 565.

*rugicollis* Reuter, *ibid*, 565.

**tristicolor** White, Ent. Mo. Mag. xvi, 145, 1879; Reut., Monog. Anth. 98, 1884; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 327, 1900. Cal., Tex.

## CIMICIDÆ.

## CIMEX.

Linné, Syst. Nat. x, 441, 1758.

*Acanthia* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 693, 1775.

*Clinocoris* Fallen, Hem. Suec. 141, 1829.

*Klinophilos* Kirk., Entom. 1899, 219.

**hirundinis** Jenyns, Ann. Nat. Hist. iii, 242, 1839; Osborn, Bull. No. 5 (n. s.) Div. Ent. U. S. Dept. Agric. 161, fig. 91, 1896; Lugger, Bull. 69 Minn. Agric. Exp. Station 51, fig. 42, 1900.—U. S.

**lectularia** Linn., Fauna Suec. 909, 1761 (*Cimex*); De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 195, 1775 (*Cimex*); Am. et Serv., Hémipt. 311, 1843; Fieb., Eur. Hem. 135, 1861; Insect Life ii, fig. 16; Bull. 4, Div. Entom., fig 10; Cir. 47, Bur. Entom. Dept. Agric.—U. S.

**pipistrelli** Jenyns, Ann. Nat. Hist. iii, 243, 1839.—U. S.

## HEMATOSIPHON.

Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 337, 1900.

**inodora** Dugès, La Naturelleza (2) ii, 169, 1892 (*Acanthia*); Townsend, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. iii, 40, 1894; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 337, 1900, pl. xx, fig. 1; Osborn, Bull. No. 5 (n. s.) Div. Ent. U. S. Dept. Agric. 160, fig. 90, 1896.—S. W. States.

## CERATOCOMBIDÆ.

## CERATOCOMBUS.

Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1852, 542.

*Lichenobia* Bærensp., Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. i, 165, 1857.

**brasiliensis** Reut., Monog. Ceratocomb. 1871, 7; Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 361, 1904.—N. Mex.

**latipennis** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 362, 1904.—N. Mex.

**niger** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 361, 1904.—N. Mex.

**GLYPTOCOMBUS.**

- Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vii, 192, 1905 (*Hypselosoma* acc. to Horvath).  
**saltator** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vii, 194, 1905; Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 565, 1908.—Md.

**GERRIDÆ.****GERRIS.**

- Fabricius, Ent. Syst. iv, 188, 1794.  
*Limnotrechus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. xxv, 395, 1868.  
*Hydrotrechus* Stål, *ibid.*  
**canaliculatus** Say, Hem. New Harm. 36, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 363, 1859.—U. S.  
**conformis** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 435, 1878 (*Hygrotrechus*).—E. States.  
**gillettei** Leth. and Severin., Cat. Hemipt. iii, 60, 1896.—Colo.  
*producta* Uhler, Hem. Colo. 61, 1895 (*Limnotrechus*) (preoc.).  
**marginatus** Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 36, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 362, 1859.—U. S.  
**orba** Stål, Eugenie's Résa. Ins. 264, 1866.—Calif.  
**remigis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 35, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 362, 1859; Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. xix, 435, 1878; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 21.—U. S.  
**robusta** Uhler, Stillman's Amer. Journ. Sci. 1871, 105.—W. States.  
*aptera* Walk., Cat. Hem. viii, 165, 1873.

**HALOBATES.**

- Eschscholtz, Nat. Abh. Dorpat. i, 163, 1823.  
**sericeus** Eschscholtz, Nat. Abh. Dorpat. i, 163, 1823.—Calif.  
**wuellerstorffi** Frauenfeld, Verh. zool-bot. Ges. Wien. 1867, 458; White, Rept. Chall. Voy. Zool. vii, 40, 1883.—Fla.

**HALOBATOPSIS.**

- Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg. 1896, 70.  
**beginii** Ashmead, Can. Entom. 1897, 56.—Can.

**LIMNOGONUS.**

- Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 132, 1868.  
**franciscana** Stål, Eugenie's Resa. Ins. 265, 1866 (*Gerris*).—Calif.  
**hesione** Kirkaldy, Entomologist, 1902, 137 (*Gerris*).—Fla.

**LIMNOPORUS.**

- Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. xxv, 385, 1868.  
**rufoscutellatus** Latr., Gen. Ins. iii, 134, 1807 (*Gerris*); Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1868, 396.—U. S.

**METROBATES.**

Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 108, 1871.

**hesperius** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 109, 1871; xix, 438, 1878.—E. States.

**RHEUMATOBATES.**

Bergroth, Insect Life, iv, 321, 1892.

**rileyi** Bergr., Ins. Life, iv, 321, 1892; Insect Life, v, figs. 18, 19, 20.—E. States.

**tenuipes** Meinert, Ent. Medd. v, 17, 1895.—E. States.

**TREPOBATES.**

Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 213.

*Stephania* White, Rept. Chall. Voy. Zool. vii, 79, 1883 (preoc.).

**picta** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 111, 1848 (*Halobates*).—E. States.

**VELIIDÆ.****MACOVELIA.**

Uhler, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Mont. 422, 1872.

**horni** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Montana, 422, 1872.—W. States.

**MESOVELIA.**

Mulsant et Rey, Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, 1852, 138.

**mulsanti** Buch. White, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1879, 268; Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 123, 1898.—E. States.

*bisignata* Uhler, Stand. Nat. Hist. ii, 273, fig. 324, 1884.

**MICROVELIA.**

Westwood, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1834, 647.

**americana** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 61, 1895.—U. S.

**capitata** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. Nat. Cuba, vii, Ins. 174, 1857.—E. States.

**marginata** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1893, 719.—U. S.

**pulchella** Westwood, Ann. Soc. Ent. France 1834, 647.—N. Y., N. J.

**RHAGOVELIA.**

Mayr, Verh. zool-bot. Ges. Wien. 1865, 445.

*Neovelvia* White, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool. xiv, 487, 1879.

*Trochopus* Carpenter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 1898, 78.

**armata** Burm., Handb. ii, 212, 1835 (*Velia*); Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. ii, pl. viii, fig. 24, 1898.—Tex.

**collaris** Burm., Handb. ii, 212, 1835 (*Velia*); Mayr, Novara Reise, Hemipt. 180, 1866.—U. S.

**distincta** Champion, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. ii, 135, 1898.—U. S.

*distincta* Walk., Cat. Hem, viii, 161, 1873 (*Velia*) (sine descript).

- obesa* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 107, 1871; xix, 434, 1878.  
—E. States.  
*plumbea* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 217.—Fla.  
*marinus* Carpenter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 1898, 78 (*Trochopus*).

### NÆOGEUS.

- Laporte, Essai, 32, 1832.  
*Hebrus* Curtis, Ent. Mag. i, 198, 1833.  
*burmeisteri* Lethierry et Severin, Cat. Hem. iii, 51, 1896.—U. S.  
*pusillus* Burm., Handb. ii, 214, 1835 (nec Fallen).  
*concinus* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1894, 221.—E. States.  
*sobrinus* Uhler, Rept. Chief Engineers, Geol. Surv. Appendix N. N.,  
1330, 1877; Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii (2),  
452, 1877 (*Hebrus*).—N. Mex.

### HYDROMETRIDÆ.

#### HYDROMETRA.

- Latreille, Hist. Crust. Ins. iii, 250, 1802.  
*Limnobates* Burm., Handb. ii (1) 210, 1835.  
*australis* Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 35, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 361,  
1859; Bueno, Can. Entom. 1905, 14, 264.—Ga., Fla.  
*martini* Kirkaldy, Entomol. 1900, 176.—U. S.  
*lineata* Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 35, 1832 (not of Eschscholtz);  
Compl. Writ. i, 361, 1859; Martin, Can. Entom. 1900, 70.

### ISOMETOPIDÆ.

#### ISOMETOPUS.

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. iv, 259, 1860.  
*Cephalocoris* Stein, Berl. Ent. Zeit. iv, 79, 1860.  
*pulchellus* Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ix, 128, 1908.—E. States.  
*signatus* Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ix, 129, 1908.—Tex.  
*unicolor* Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ix, 130, 1908.—Ariz.

### HEIDEMANNIA.

- Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 119, 1891.  
*cixiiformis* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 121, 1891; Heid., Proc.  
Ent. Soc. Wash. ix, 127, 1908.—D. C., Va.

### CAPSIDÆ.

#### *Plagiognathini.*

#### AGALLIASTES.

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 321, 1858.  
*apiatus* Uhler, Hem. Colo. 53, 1895.—Colo., Kans.  
*bakeri* Berg., Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1898, 35.—Colo.  
*signatus* Uhler, Hem. Colo. 55, 1895 (preoc.).



- fumidus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 54, 1895.—Colo.  
**pulicarius** Fall., Mon. Cim. 95, 1807 (*Phytocoris*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 312, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. i, 60, 1878.—Can.  
**uniformis** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 379, 1893.—Utah.

### ATOMOSCELIS.

- Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. iii (1), 57, 1875.  
**pilosulus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 377, 1893.—Utah.  
**seriatus** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 91.—Tex.

### ATRACTOTOMUS.

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatssch. ii, 317, 1858.  
**albidicoxis** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 79, 1908.—Ariz.  
**hesperius** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 78, 1909.—Calif.

### CAMPYLOMMA.

- Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xiii (1), 52, 1878.  
**verbasci** Meyer, Rhyn. Schw. 70, 1843 (*Capsus*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 311, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. i, 53, 1878.—N. Y.

### CHLAMYDATUS.

- Curtis, Ent. Mag. i, 19, 1833.  
*Agalliastes* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 321, 1858 (part).  
**associatus** Uhler, Hayden Surv. Mont. 419, 1872 (*Agalliastus*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2) 82, 1909; 21 Rept. Ill. Entom. p. 88, pl. iii, fig. 3.—Pa., Colo.  
**luctuosus** Prov., Pet. Faun Can, Hem. 137, 1887.—Can.  
**obliquus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 378, 1893 (*Agalliastes*).—Utah.  
**suavis** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 92 (*Agalliastes*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 83, 1909.—Tex.

### EUROPIELLA.

- Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 83, 1909.  
**concinna** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 84, 1909.—Calif.  
**rubidus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 41, 1895 (*Stenarus*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 85, 1909.—U. S.  
**stigmaticus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 379, 1893 (*Agalliastes*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2) 84, 1909.—W. States.  
**umbrina** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 85, 1909.—Calif.

### LAODAMINA.

- Laodamina* Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1903, 13 (preoc. Ragonot, 1888).  
*Strongylotes* Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 88 (preoc.).  
**saliens** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 88; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2) 79, 1909 (*Strongylotes*).—Tex.

**LAMPETHUSA.**

Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 303, 1884.

**anatina** Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het., i, 303, 451, pl. xxix, fig. 13, 1884.—Tex.

**LEUCOPŒCILA.**

Reuter, Œfv. Finska Vet. Soc. Förh. xlix. (5), 24, 1907.

**albofasciata** Reut., Œfv. Finska Vet. Soc. Förh. xlix (5), 26, 1907 ;  
Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 83, 1909.—Pa.

**MAURODACTYLUS.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xiii (1), 27, 1878.

**angulatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 53, 1895,—Colo.

**consors** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 53. 1895.—Colo.

**MICROPHYLELLUS.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 76, 1909.

Type *Phylus modestus* Uhler, which is not described.

**MYOCHROOCORIS.**

Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 76, 1909.

**griseolus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 77, 1909.—Tex.

**NEOCORIS.**

Douglas and Scott, Brit. Hem. 424, 1865.

**bohemani** Fall., Hem. Suec. 106, 1829 (*Phytocoris*) ; Fieber, Eur. Hem. 303, 1861 ; Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. i, 57, 1878.—Can., N. Y.

**PHENICOCORIS.**

Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Hand. iii (1), 55, 1875.

**pubescens** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 90.—Tex.

**PLAGIOGNATHUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 320, 1858.

**annulatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 51, 1895.—U. S.

**confusus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 80, 1909.—Calif., Nev.

**decolor** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 380, 1893 (*Agalliastes*) ;  
Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 81, 1909.—W. States,

**fraternus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 51, 1895.—Colo.

**fuscus** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 105, 1872 (*Lygus*) ; Pet. Faun. Can. Hem 153, 1887.—U. S.

**obscurus** Uhler, Hayden Surv. Mont. 418, 1872 ; Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 409, 1878 ; 23 Rept. Ill. Entom. p. 201, 1905.

**grandis** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 91,—Tex.

**mœrens** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 80, 1909.—Calif., Wyo.

**politus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 52, 1895.—Colo., N. Y.

**rubricans** Prov., Pet. Faun. Can. Hem. 154, 1887.—Can.

**PSALLUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 321, 1858.

*Apocremnus* Fieber, *ibid.*

**ancorifer** Fieber, Eur. Hem. 304, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. i, 104, 1878; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 77, 1909.—D. C.

**breviceps** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 78, 1909.—Tex.

**delicatus** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 34, 1888.—Ga.

**guttulosus** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 89.—Tex.

**juniperi** Heideman, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 1905, 49.—N. Y.

**sulphureus** Reut., Cefv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. xlix (5), 23, 1907.—Fla.

**variabilis** Fall., Hem. Suec. 98, 1829; Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. i, 116, 1878.—Can.

**REUTEROSCOPIUS.**

Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1905, 268.

*Episcopus* Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1875, 90 (preoc.).

*Aristoreuteria* Kirk., Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxxii, 124, 1906.

**ornatus** Reut., Cefv. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. 1875, 90 (*Episcopus*).—U. S.

*avidus* Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 433, 1886 (*Lygus*).

**RHINACLOA.**

Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 88.

**forticornis** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 89; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 82, 1909.—Tex.

**TUPONIA.**

Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. iii, 53, 1875.

**subnitida** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 45, 1895.—Colo.

*Oncotylini.*

**AMBLTYLUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 325, 1858.

**sexguttatus** Prov., Pet. Faun. Can. Hem. 150, 1887.—Can.

**CYLLOCEPS.**

Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1893, 711.

**pellicia** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1893, 712.—S. Fla.

**HOPLOMACHIDEA.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 75, 1909.

**consors** Uhler, N. Amer. Fauna, 1893, 264 (*Hopломachus*).—Calif.

**LOPUS.**

Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 10, 1831.

*Onychumenus* Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xiii (2), 286, 1879.

**decolor** Fall., Hem. Suec. 123, 1829 (*Capsus*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 298, 1861; Reut., Gym. Eur. ii, 287, 1879.—Can.  
*chrysanthemi* Hahn., Wanz. Ins. i, 10, 1831.

**MACROTYLUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 325, 1858.

*Mermimerus* Sahlb., Not. Faun. Fenn. xi, 293, 1870.

**affiguratus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 50, 1895.—Colo.

**amœnus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi. (2), 75, 1909.—Conn.

**angularis** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 272, 1894.—Calif.

**lineolatus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 270, 1894.—Calif.

**regalis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 86.—Calif.

**tristis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 87.—Calif.

**verticalis** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 272, 1894.—Calif.

**vestitus** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 88.—Calif.

**MEGALOCOLEUS.**

Reuter, Rev. d'Entom. 1890, 254.

*Macrocoleus* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 325, 1858 (preoc.).

**coagulatus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 417, 1877 (*Macrocoleus*).  
—Colo.

**ONCOTYLUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 318, 1858.

*Anoterops* Fieber, Eur. Hem, 72, 1861.

*Cylindromelus* Fieber, ibid. 383, 1861.

**longipennis** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 48, 1895.—Colo.

**puberus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 270, 1894.—Calif.

**repertus** Uhler, Hem. Colo., 49, 1895.—Colo., Calif.

**unicolor** Prov. Nat. Can. ix, 105, 1872 (*Lygus*).—Can.

**TINICEPHALUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 318, 1858.

**simplex** Uhler, Hayden Surv. Mont. 417, 1872.—Colo.

*Cyllocorini.*

**CERATOCAPSUS.**

Reuter, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 87.

*Melinna* Uhler, Ent. Amer. iii, 69, 1888.

*Hyperoides* Kirk., Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1903, 14.

**elongata** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 257, 1894 (*Melinna*).—  
Tex., Ariz., Calif.

**fasciatum** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. viii, 421, 1877 (*Mega-*  
*cœlum*).—Tex., Mass.



- lutescens** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 87.—Tex.  
 \* **modesta** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 69, 1888 (*Melinna*).—E. States.  
**pumila** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 69, 1888 (*Melinna*).—E. States.  
**setosus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci, Fenn. xxxvi (2) 70, 1909.—D. C., Pa.  
*pteridis* (*Bryocoris*) (Auct. Amer. nec Fallen).

**CYLLOCORIS.**

- Hahn., Wanzen. Ins. ii, 97, 1834.  
*Kelidocoris* Kol., Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1845, 101.  
**histrionicus** Linn., Syst. Nat. (12) 728, 1767 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 282, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. iii, 406, 1883.—E. States.  
*agilis* Fabr., Spec. Ins. 374, 1781.

**CYRTORRHINUS.**

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 313, 1858.  
*Tytthus* Fieber, ibid. viii, 82, 1864.  
*Breddiniessa* Kirk., Wien. Ent. Zeit. xxii, 13, 1903.  
**marginatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 43, 1895; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2) 67, 1909.—Can., Colo.

**DIAPHNIDIA.**

- Uhler, Hem. Colo. 43, 1895.  
**debilis** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 43, 1895.—Colo.  
**pellucida** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 44, 1895.—Colo., D. C., Can.

**GLOBICEPS.**

- Lep. Serv., Ency. Méth. x, 326, 1825.  
**angustata** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 42, 1895.—Colo.  
**flavomaculatus** Fabr., Entom. Syst. iv, 182, 1794 (*Lygæus*); Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. iii, 395, 1883.—Can.  
*selectus* Fieber, Eur. Hem. 284, 1861.

**HETEROCORDYLUS.**

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 316, 1858.  
**malinus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 71, 1909.—N. Y., Ill.

**ILNACORA.**

- Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 85.  
**chloris** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 418, 1877 (*Stenarops*).—Colo.  
**divisa** Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 86.—Tex.  
 \* **malina** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 419, 1877 (*Stenarops*).—E. States.  
 \* **stalii** Reut., Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 86.—Tex., N. Y.  
**viridis** Uhler, Hem. Colo., 41, 1895.—Colo.

**MALACOCORIS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatssch. ii, 318, 1858.

**provancheri** Burque, Pet. Faun. Can. Hem. 144, 1887.—Can.

**MECOMMA.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 313, 1858.

*Sphyracephalus* Douglas and Scott, Brit. Hem. 349, 1865.

† **ambulans** Fall., Hem. Suec. 126, 1829 (*Cimex*); Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. iii, 384, 1883.—N. States.

**ORTHOTYLUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatssch. ii, 314, 1858.

*Diommatus* Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 32, 1888.

**angulatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 44, 1895 (*Diommatus*).—Colo.

**biguttatus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 69, 1909.—Colo.

† **chlorionis** Say, Het. New Harm. 24, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 346, 1859 (*Capsus*); 21 Rept. Ill. Entom., p. 90, pl. iv, fig. 1.—E. States.

**congrex** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 33, 1888 (*Diommatus*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 67, 1909.—E. States.

**dorsalis** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 104, 1872 (*Lygus*); Pet. Faun. Can. Hem. 138, 1887.—Can.

† **flavosparsus** Sahlb., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. i, 411, 1842; Reut., ibid xxxvi (2), 68, 1909.—N. States.

**inconspicua** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 376, 1893 (*Asciodema*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 69, 1909.—Utah.

**nigripes** Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 68, 1909.—Nev.

**sericatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 49, 1895 (*Oncotylus*).—Colo.

**translucens** Tucker, Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. iv, p. 58, 1907.—Colo.

**viridicatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 48, 1895.—Colo., N. Mex.

**PARTHENICUS.**

Reuter, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 84.

**psalliodes** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 85.—Tex.

**PSEUDOXENETUS.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 66, 1909.

*Xenetus* Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. 1890, 80 (nec Dist.).

**regalis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 80 (*Xenetus*).—E. States.

**scutellatus** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 81 (*Xenetus*).—E. States.

**REUTERIA.**

Puton, Pet. Nouv. Entom. i, 519, 1875.

**irroratus** Say, Het. New Harm. 241, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 346, 1859 (*Capsus*); Reut. Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 70, 1909.—E. States.

**RHINOCAPSUS.**

Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 81.

**vanduzeei** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 82.—N. States, Can.

**TELEORHINUS.**

Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 74.

**cyaneus** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 75.—Calif.

**TIRYAS.**

Kirk., Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1903, 14.

*Trichia* Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 81 (preoc.).

**punctulata** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 82 (*Trichia*); Act.

Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 71, 1909.—Tex.

*Cremnocephalini*.

**CLOSTEROCORIS.**

Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 76.

**ornata** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 77.—Calif.

**COQUILLETIA.**

Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 79.

**insignis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 79.—W. States.

**mimetica** Osborn, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. v, 236, 1898.—Iowa, Fla.

**CYRTOPELTOCORIS.**

Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 81.

**albofasciatus** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 81.—Tex.

**DACERLA.**

Bergroth, Entom. News, 1897, 95.

*Myrmecopsis* Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 276, 1894 (preoccupied).

**inflatus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 276, 1894 (*Myrmecopsis*);

Bergr., Ent. News 1897, 95; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.

xxxvi (2) 8, 1909.—Calif.

**ECTOPIOCERUS.**

Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 73.

**anthracinus** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 74.—Calif.

**ORECTODERUS.**

Uhler, Bull. 5. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. ii, 319, 1876.

**amoenus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 426, 1877.—Colo.

**longicollis** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 47, 1895.—Colo.

**obliquus** Uhler, Bull. 5 U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. ii, 320, 1876; Kirk.,

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1902, 249, pl. vi, fig. 1, 2, 5.—

W. States.

**SERICOPHANES.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875, 79.

**ocellatus** Reut., *Œfv. Vetensk. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 79; Osborn, *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* v, 238; 1898, figs.—Iowa, Tex.

*Pilophorini.*

**ALEPIDIA.**

Reuter, *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 75, 1909.

**gracilis** Uhler, *Hem. Colo.* 42, 1895 (*Pilophorus*).—E. States, Colo.

**PAMILLIA.**

Uhler, *Entom. Amer.* iii, 31, 1888.

**behrensii** Uhler, *Entom. Amer.* iii, 31, 1888.—Calif.

**PILOPHORUS.**

Westwood, *Syn. Brit. Ins.* 121, 1839.

**amœnus** Uhler, *Entom. Amer.* iii, 30, 1888.—E. States.

**cinnamopterus** Kirsch., *Rhyn. Wiesb.* 232, 1855 (*Leptomerocoris*); Fieber, *Eur. Hem.* 314, 1861; Reut., *Hem. Gym. Eur.* iv, 113, 1891.—E. States.

*bifasciatus* Fabr., *Syst. Ent.* 725, 1775 (preoc.).

**schwarzi** Reut., *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 74, 1909.—Calif.

*confusus* (*Pilophorus*) Auct. Amer. (nec Kirschb.); Uhler, *Ent. Amer.* iii, 29, 1888.—Calif.

**walshii** Uhler, *Entom. Amer.* iii, 30, 1888.—Ill.

*Fulviini.*

**FULVIUS.**

Stål, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 1862, 322.

*Pamerocoris* Uhler, *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* iii, 425, 1877.

**atratus** Dist., *Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hem. Het.* i, 282, 1883.—S. W. States.

**brunneus** Prov., *Nat. Can.* iv, 104, 1872 (*Capsus*); Pet. *Faun. Can. Hem.* iii, 127, 1890; Reuter, *Entom. Tidskr.* 1895, 140.—U. S.

*anthocoroides* Uhler, *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* iii, 425, 1877 (*Pamerocoris*); *Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.* xix, 413, 1878.

**heidemanni** Reut., *Entom. Tidskr.* 1895, 142.—Md., Va.

**PERITROPIS.**

Uhler, *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* ii, 121, 1891.

**saldæformis** Uhler, *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* ii, 122, 1891; Reut., *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 66, 1909.—D. C., Ill.

*Dicyphini.***CYRTOPELTIS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 76, 1861.

*Engytatus* Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 82.

*Neopropa* Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 270, 1883.

**melanocephalus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 63, 1909.—Tex.

**simplex** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 63, 1909.—Calif.

**varians** Dist., Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 271, 1883, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 (*Neopropa*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 62, 1909.—S. States.

*geniculatus* Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 83 (*Engytatus*) (preoc.).

**DICYPHUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 327, 1858.

**californicus** Stål, Freg. Eugenies Resa, Hem. 259, 1859 (*Capsus*).—Calif.

**minimus** Uhler, Ent. News 1899, 59; Farm. Bull. 120 Dept. Agric., fig. 12.—S. States.

**vestitus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 46, 1895.—N. States.

**HYALIODES.**

Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 83.

**vitripennis** Say, Het. New Harm. 24, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 345, 1859; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 61, 1909.—U. S.

var. *discoidalis* Reut., ibid.

**IDOLOCORIS.**

Douglas and Scott, Brit. Hem. 380, 1865.

**agilis** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 425, 1878.—U. S.

**famelicus** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 413, 1878.—N. H.

**MACROLOPHUS.**

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 326, 1858.

**separatus** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1894, 194 (*Dicyphus*).—U. S.

*Cylapini.***CYLAPUS.**

Say, Het. New Harm. 25, 1832.

*Valdasus* Stål, Kgl. Svensk. Vet. Akad. Handl. vii (2), 56, 1860.

**tenuicornis** Say, Het. New Harm. 25, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 347, 1859; Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 68, 1891.—E. States.



**SYSINAS.**

Distant, Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 248, 1883.

**linearis** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 248, 1883, pl. xxiii, fig. 21.—N. Y.

*Labopini.*

**HALTICUS.**

Hahn, Wanzen. Ins. i, 113, 1832.

*Halticocoris* Douglas and Scott, Brit. Hem. 478, 1865.

**apterus** Linn., Faun. Suec. 894, 1761 (*Cicada*); Reut., Hem. Gym. Eur. iv, 18, 1891.—U. S.

*pallicornis* Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 69, 1794 (*Acanthia*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 282, 1861.

**bractatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 25, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 348, 1859 (*Capsus*).

\* **citri** Ashmead, Ent. Amer. iii, 155, 1887 (*Rhinacloa*); Ent. News, 1897, pl. x.—U. S.

? *canus* Dist., Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 430, 1884 (*Calacoris*).

*minutus* Uhler, Ann. Rept. Kans. Exp. Sta. f. 1889, 212 (preoc.).

*uhleri* Giard, C. R. Soc. Biol. iv, 81, 1892; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 71, 1909; Bull. 33 Bur. Entom. Dept. Agric., fig. 25.

**intermedius** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 360, 1904.—Ariz.

**HYOIDEA.**

Reut., Pet. nouv. Entom. ii, 34, 1876.

*Bolteria* Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 33, 1888.

**amicta** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 34, 1888 (*Bolteria*).—N. Mex.

**grisea** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 73, 1909.—Cal., Wyo.

\* **picta** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 373, 1893 (*Bolteria*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 72, 1909.—Utah.

**LABOPIDEA.**

Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 415, 1877.

**chloriza** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 415, 1877.—Utah.

**LABOPS.**

Burmeister, Handb. ii, 279, 1835.

**hesperius** Uhler, Hayden Surv. Mont. 416, 1872.—Colo., Can.

**LOMATOPLEURA.**

Reuter, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 67.

**cæsar** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 67; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 72, 1909.—Pa.

**hesperus** Kirk, Trans Ent. Soc. Lond. 1902, 252.—Fla.

**coccineus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 93, 1873 (*Capsus*)  
(not of Meyer 1843).

**instabile** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 72, 1909.—E. States.

### ONCEROMETOPUS.

Reuter, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 65.

**nigriclavus** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 66.—Tex.

**ruber** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 66.—Tex.

### ORTHOCEPHALUS.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 316, 1858.

**saltator** Hahn, Wanz. Ins. iii, 11, 1835 (*Capsus*); Fieber, Eur. Hem.  
293, 1861; Prov., Pet. Faun. Can. Hem. 136, 1887.—N.  
States.

### SEMIUM.

Reuter, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 80.

**hirtum** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 80; Act. Soc. Sci.  
Fenn. xxxvi (2), 73, 1909.

**elegans** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 149, 1887 (*Eccritotarsus*).—  
S. States.

### STIPHROSOMA.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 312, 1858.

**atrata** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 268, 1894.—Calif.

**croceipes** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 373, 1893.—Utah.

**robusta** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 45, 1895.—W. States.

**stygica** Say, Het. New Harm. 23, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 344, 1859  
(*Capsus*).—E. States.

*Resthenini.*

### HADRONEMA.

Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 412, 1872.

**militaris** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 412, 1872.—Colo., Utah, Calif.

**picta** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 31, 1895.—Colo., Dak.

**princeps** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 251, 1894.—W. States.

**robusta** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 250, 1894.—Calif.

### LOPIDEA.

Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 411, 1872.

**confluens** Say, Het. New Harm. 23, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i,  
343, 1859.—E. States.

**robinæ** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phila. i, 24, 1861 (*Capsus*).

**floridana** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 97, 1873 (*Capsus*).—Fla.

- marginata** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 249, 1894 (equal *L. floridana* acc. Distant).—U. S.  
**media** Say, Het. New Harm. 22, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 341, 1859 (*Capsus*); Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 56.—U. S.  
**nigridia** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 30, 1895.—Colo.

### RESTHENIA.

Spinola, Essai, 184, 1837.

- Platytylus* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 306, 1858.  
**atripennis** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 65.—Tex.  
**circumcincta** Say, Het. New Harm. 22, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 343, 1859.  
**confraterna** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 411, 1872; Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 399, 1878.—W. States.  
*maculicollis* Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 65.  
**divisa** Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 166, 1853 (*Capsus*); Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 317.—Tex.  
*tetrastigma* Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 166, 1853 (*Capsus*).  
**incisus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 92, 1873 (*Capsus*).—Fla.  
**insignis** Say, Het. New Harm. 22, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 342, 1859.—U. S.  
**insitiva** Say, Het. New Harm. 21, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 340, 1859.—U. S.  
*xanthomelas* Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 192, 1873 (*Capsus*).  
**nigricollis** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 65.—N. Jer.  
**ornaticollis** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 317; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 253, 424, pl. xxii, fig. 5, 1883.—Tex.  
*bicinctus* Walk., Cat. Hem. B. M. vi, 100, 1873.  
**rubrovittata** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit., 1862, 318.—Tex.

### *Mirini.*

### COLLARIA.

- Provancher, Nat. Can. iv, 79, 1872.  
*Nabidea* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 397, 1878.  
*Trachelomiris* Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 61.  
**meilleurii** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 79, 1872.—E. States.  
*coracina* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 398, 1878 (*Nabidea*).  
**oculatus** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 61.—N. Y., Tex.

### CREONTIADES.

- Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 237, 1883.  
**filicorne** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 96, 1873 (*Capsus*).—Fla.  
**rubrinervis** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 321 (*Megacoelum*); Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 237, 1883, pl. xxiii, fig. 12.—Tex.

## MEGALOCERCEA.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 301, 1858.

**debilis** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 408, 1872; Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 5, 1909.—W. States.

**rubicunda** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 409, 1872.—Colo.

## MESOMIRIS.

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 4, 1909.

**curtulus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 5, 1909.—Md.

## MIRIS.

Fabricius, Ent. Syst. iv, 183, 1794.

*Leptopterna* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 304, 1858.

**amœna** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 409, 1872.—Idaho, Dak.

**dolobrata** Linn., Syst. Nat. (10), 449, 1758 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 245, 1861.—U. S.

*belangeri* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 78, 1872 (*Miris*).

**dorsalis** Say, Het. New Harm. 25, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 348, 1859.—E. States.

**vicina** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 77, 1872.—U. S.

*instabilis* Uhler, Rept. Geog. and Geol. Surv. 1875, v, 836; Bull. 5 U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. ii, 316, 1876; Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 395, 1878.

*affinis* Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 59; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta. fig. 57.

## STENODEMA.

Laporte, Essai, 34, 1832.

*Lobostethus* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 301, 1858.

*Brachytropis* Fieber, *ibid.*

**trispinosum** Reut., Cefv. Finska Vet. Soc. Förh., Vol. 46 (No. 15), 8, 1904; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 4, 1909.—E. States.

*calcaratus* (*Brachytropis*) of American authors, not of Fallen.

## TERATOCORIS.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 302, 1858.

**discolor** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 68, 1888.—E. States.

**herbaticus** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 67, 1888; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 7, 1909.—Labr.

*miraria* Atk., Cat. Capsidæ, 38, 1889.

**saundersi** Douglas and Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. v, 260, 1869; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 7, 1909.—Colo.

*longicornis* Uhler, Hem. Colo. 29, 1895.

## TRIGONOTYLUS.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 302, 1858.

*Callimiris* Reuter, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, (9), 60.

**brevipes** Jakovec, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. xi, 63, 1880; Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg. ix, 5, 1904; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 6, 1909.—N. States.

*pallidicornis* Reut., Öfv. Finska Vet. Soc. Förh. xlii, 161, 1899.

*tenuis* Reut., *ibid*, xlix, p. 1, 1907.

**confusus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 6, 1909.—Md.

**ruficornis** Fourc., Ent. Paris, 209, 1785 (*Cimex*); Fall., Hem. Suec. 133, 1829 (*Miris*); Fieber, Europ. Hem. 243, 1861.—E. States.  
*viridis* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 78, 1872 (*Miris*).

**pulcher** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 59.—Tex.

**uhleri** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 60 (*Callimiris*).—U. S.

**tarsalis** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 60 (*Callimiris*); Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 6, 1909.—Wisc., Tex.

*Capsini.*

## ADELPHOCORIS.

Reuter, Öfv. Finska Vet. Förh. xxxviii, 168, 1896.

**rapidus** Say, Het. Hem. N. Harm. 20, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 339, 1859; Bull. 57 Bur. Entom., fig. 26; 23 Ill. Rept. p. 199.—U. S.

*multicolor* H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii 19, 1848 (*Capsus*).

**superbus** Uhler, Wheeler Surv. 100 Merid. v, 838, 1875 (*Calocoris*).—W. States.

## CALOCORIS.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 305, 1858.

*Closterotomus* Fieber, *ibid*, 306.

*Lophyrus* Kol., Mel. Entom. ii, 106, 1845 (preoc.).

**fulvomaculatus** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 294, 1773 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 253, 1861; Reut. Gymn. Eur. v, 184, 1896.—Can.

**norvegicus** Gmelin, Syst. Nat. iv, 2176, 1788 (*Cimex*); Reut., Gym. Eur. v, 204, 1896.—U. S.

*bipunctatus* Fabr., Syst. Rhynch. 235, 1803 (*Cimex*).

*contiguus* Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 95, 1873 (*Capsus*).

*stramineus* Walk., *ibid*, 96.

**palmeri** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont., 410, 1872.—W. States.

**tinctus** Uhler, Hem. Colo, 34, 1895.—Colo.

## CAMPTOBROCHIS.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 304, 1858.

*Callicapsus* Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 75.

*Euarmosus* Reut., *ibid*, 76.

*Mycterocoris* Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 358, 1904.



- brevis** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 359, 1904; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 59, 1909.—Nev.
- cerachates** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 265, 1894 (*Deræocoris*); Reut. Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 57, 1909.—Calif., Ariz.
- fulvescens** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 56, 1909.—Colo.
- grandis** Uhler, Entom. Amer. ii, 230, 1887; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 56, 1909.—E. States.
- histrion** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 75 (*Callicapsus*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn., xxxvi (2), 58, 1909.—Car., Tex.
- nebulosus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 417, 1872; Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 408, 1878; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 59, 1909.—Dak., Colo.
- nigrita** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 55, 1909.—D. C.
- nitens** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 56, 1909.—N. Y., D. C., Colo.
- robustus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 39, 1895.—Colo.
- sayi** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 76 (*Euarmosus*); Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 55, 1909.—Pa., Tex.
- schwarzi** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 375, 1898; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 58, 1909.—Ut., Wash., Can.
- validus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 58, 1909.—U. S.

## CAPSUS.

Fabricius, Syst. Hyng. 241, 1803.

*Rhopalotomus* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 307, 1858.

- ater** Linn., Syst. Nat. (10), 447, 1758 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 264, 1861; Reut., Gym. Eur. V, 14, 1896.—U. S.

## COCCOBAPHES.

Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., xix, 401, 1878.

- sanguinarus** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 401, 1878; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 37, 1909.—E. States.

## DERÆOCORIS.

Kirschbaum, Jahrb. Ver. Nat. Nassau, x, 208, 1855.

*Macrocapsus* Reuter, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Förh. xxi, 55; 1879.

- approximatus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1858, 185.—Alaska.

- seguisinus** Müll., Mant. Ins. Taur. 191, 1766 (*Cimex*); Reut., Gym. Eur. v, 32, 1896.—N. States.

*capillaris* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 725, 1775 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 266, 1861.

## DICHROOSCYTUS.

Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 309, 1858.

- elegans** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 356, 1904.—Ariz.

- suspectus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 37, 1909.—Mass., D. C., N. Y.

*rufipennis* Auct. Amer. (nec Fall.).

**ECERTOBIA.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 36, 1909.

**decora** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 36, 1909.—Colo.

**EURYCHLOPTERELLA.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 59, 1909.

**luridula** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 60, 1909.—N. Y., D. C.

**EUSTICTUS.**

Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 35, 1909.

*Megacælum* Uhler, Check list, 1887.

**catulus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 237, 1894 (*Megacælum*).  
—Tex., Pa.

**pusillus** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 71, 1887 (*Megacælum*).—Ariz.

**mundus** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 71, 1887 (*Megacælum*).—Ga., Fla.

**grossus** Uhler, Entom. Amer. iii, 70, 1887 (*Megacælum*); Reut., Act.  
Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 35, 1909.—E. States.

**GARGANUS.**

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 321.

**albidivittis** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1852, 322; Dist., Biol. C.-Amer.

Rhynch. Het. I, pl. xxv, fig. 23.—Tex.

**fusiformis** Say, Het. New Harm. 23, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 344, 1859  
(*Capsus*).—U. S.

*croceipes* H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 16, 1848 (*Capsus*).

**HORCIAS.**

Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 117, 1881.

*Metriorrhynchus* Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Ak. Förh. 1875 (9), 74 (pre-  
occupied).

*Metriorrhynchomiris* Kirk., Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxxii, 140,  
1906.

**fallax** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 42, 1909.—Pa.

**limbatellus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 93, 1873 (*Capsus*).—N. Y.

*affinis* Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 74 (*Pæcilocap-*  
*sus*).

**marginalis** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 75 (*Pæcilocapsus*).  
—N. Y.

*nigrita* Reut. (var.), Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 41, 1909.

**sexmaculatus** Barber, Bull. Brookl. Ins. Arts. Sci. i (9), 280, 1906  
(*Pæcilocapsus*).—Tex.

**IRBISIA.**

Reuter, Cefv. Finsk. Vet. Förh xxi, 57, 1879.

*Thyrilus* Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 267, 1894.

*Leptomerocoris* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1858, 188 (nec Kirschb.).

- brachycerus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 416, 1872 (*Rhopalotomus*).  
—Calif., Colo.
- gilvipes** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1858, 187 (*Leptomerocoris*).—Alaska.
- pacificus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 415, 1872 (*Rhopalotomus*).—  
W. States.
- sericans** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1858, 188 (*Leptomerocoris*); Reut.,  
Gym. Eur. v, 12, 1896.—Alaska.

**LYGIDEA.**

- Reuter, Öfv. Finska Vet. Förh. xxi, 54, 1879.
- mendax** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 47, 1909. N. Y.
- morio** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 47, 1909.—Calif.
- rubeculus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 37, 1895 (*Neoborus*); Reuter, Act. Soc.  
Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 45, 1909.—N. States.
- var. *lurida*, *rosacea*, *infuscata* et *obscura* Reut., ibid 46.

**LYGUS.**

- Hahn, Wanzen Ins. i, 147, 1833.
- apicalis** Fieber, Eur. Hem. 275, 1861; Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. v,  
110, 1896; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi, (2), 43, 1909.—Tex.,  
Me.
- prasinus* Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 72.
- annexus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 413, 1872.—Colo., Minn.
- approximatus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. xix, 185, 1859; Reuter, Hem.  
Gymn. Eur. v, 91, 1896; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 43,  
1909.—N. States.
- belfragei** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 71.—N. Y., Tex.
- campestris** Linn., Syst. Nat. (10), 448, 1758 (*Cimex*); Reuter, Act.  
Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 44, 1909.—N. States.
- pastinacæ* Fall., Mon. Cim. 86, 1807; Fieber, Europ. Hem. 278,  
1861.
- scutellatus* Uhler, Bull. U. S, Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii,  
420, 1877.
- carolinæ** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 71.—Car.
- contaminatus** Fall., Hem. Suec. 97, 1829 (*Phytocoris*); Fieber, Eur.  
Hem. 274, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gymn. Eur. v. 112, 1896.
- convexicollis** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 72; Act. Soc.  
Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 43, 1909.—N. States.
- distinguendus** Reut., Pet. Nouv. Entom. 1875, 541; Hem. Gymn.  
Eur. v, 74, 1896; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 45, 1909.  
—Can.
- fasciatus** Reut., Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 72.—S. Car.
- flavonotatum** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 103, 1872 (*Capsus*); Pet. Faun. Can.  
Hem. 120, 1887.—Can.
- strigulatus* Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 94, 1873 (*Capsus*).
- guttatipes** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 35, 1895.—Colo.

- invitus** Say, Het. New Harm. 24, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 345, 1859 (*Capsus*); Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 407, 1878.—U. S.
- lucorum** Meyer, Rhyn. Schweiz. 46, 1843 (*Capsus*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 275, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gymn. Eur. v, 107, 1896.—N. States.
- olivaceus** Reuter, Æfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc. Förh. xlix (5), 6, 1907.—Fla.
- pabulinus** Linn., Faun. Suec. 253, 1761 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 276, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gymn. Eur. v, 114, 1896.—N. States.
- pabulinus signifer** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 42, 1909.—Md
- plagiatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 35, 1895.—U. S.
- pratensis** Linn., Syst. Nat. (10), 448, 1758 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 273, 1861; Reut., Hem. Gymn. Eur. v, 98, 1896; Bull. 43, Bur. Entom., fig. 51.—U. S.
- lineolaris* Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. Amer., 187, 1805.
- oblineatus* Say, Het. New Harm. 21, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 340, 1859 (*Capsus*).
- diffusus* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont., 413, 1872.
- redimitus* Uhler, *ibid*.
- rubicundus** Fall., Hem. Suec. 92, 1829; Reut., Hem. Gymn. Eur. v, 72, 1896; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 45, 1909.—W. States.
- pulverulenta* Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1892, 183; Proc., U. S. Natl. Mus. xxvii, 357, 1904 (*Hadrodema*).
- sallei** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 321.—W. States.
- scutellatus** Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 274, pl. xxiii, fig. 9, 18, 1884.—Tex.
- viridis** Fall., Monog. Cim. 85, 1807 (*Cimex*); Reut., Hem. Gymn. Eur. v, 113, 1896; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 42, 1909.—N. H., Mass.
- vitticollis** Reut., Æfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 71; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 43, 1909.—E. States.
- monachus* Uhler, Can. Entom. 1886, 208; Bull. 13, Div. Entom. U. Dept. Agric. 1887, 63.
- vividus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 260, 1894.—Calif.

### NEOBOROPS.

Uhler, Hem. Colo. 36, 1895.

**vigilax** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 36, 1895.—Colo., Ariz.

### NEOCAPSUS.

Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 277, 1884.

**cuneatus** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 438, 1893, pl. xxxviii, fig. 6.—Tex.

**NEUROCOLPUS.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 69.

**inops** Uhler, *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* iii, 413, 1877 (*Phytocoris*); *Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.* xix, 402, 1878 (*Phytocoris eximius?*).—E. States.

**mexicanus** Distant, *Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* i, 262, pl. xxiii, fig. 5, 1883; *Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 13, 1909. N. Mex.

**nubilus** Say, *Het. Hem. N. Harm.* 22, 1832 (*Capsus*); *Compl. Writ.* i, 341, 1859; *Reuter, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 70.—U. S.

*hirsutulus* Walk., *B. M. Cat. Hem. Het.* vi, 95, 1873 (*Capsus*).

*affinis* Dist., *Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het.* i, 263, 1883.

**PALLACOCORIS.**

Reuter, *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 62.

**suavis** Reut., *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 62.—Tex.

**PARACALOCORIS.**

Distant, *Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* i, 263, 1883.

**colon** Say, *Het. New Harm.* 25, 1832 (*Capsus*); *Compl. Writ.* i, 346, 1859.—E. States.

**deleticus** Reut., *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 39, 1909.—Colo.

**heidemanni** Reut., *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 40, 1909.—W. Va.

**jurgiosus** Stål, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 1862, 320 (*Calocoris*); Distant, *Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het.* i, 263, 1883, pl. xxv, fig. 17.—Tex.

**multisignatus** Reut., *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 40, 1909.—D. C.

**scrupeus** Say, *Het. New Harm.* 22, 1832 (*Capsus*); *Compl. Writ.* i, 342, 1859; *Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 39, 1909.—U. S.

*tetrastigma* H. Schf., *Wanz. Ins.* ix, 166, 1853.

*externus* H. Schf., *ibid.* viii, 16, 1848.

**PARAXENETUS.**

Reuter, *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 13, 1909.

**guttulatus** Uhler, *Entom. Amer.* iii, 150, 1888 (*Eucercocoris*); *Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 13, 1909.—E. States.

**PHYTOCORIS.**

Fallen, *Spec. Nov. Hem.* 10, 1814.

*Compsocercocoris* Reut., *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 70.

*Callodemus* Uhler, *Hem. Colo.* 33, 1895.

**augustulus** Reut., *Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 29, 1909.—W. Va.

**annulicornis** Reut., *Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1875 (9), 70 (*Compsocercocoris*); *Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* xxxvi (2), 33, 1909.—Tex.



- antennalis** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 32, 1909.—D. C., Fla.
- bakeri** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 28, 1909.—Calif.
- breviusculus** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 68; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 21, 1909.—Tex.
- canescens** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 30, 1909.—Calif.
- conspersipes** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (1), 22, 1909.—D. C.
- eximius** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 67; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 23, 1909.—Tex.
- fenestratus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 24, 1909.—D. C., N. Car.
- fumatus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 25, 1909.—D. C.
- heidemanni** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 27, 1909.—N. Mex.
- interspersus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 32, 1895; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 19, 1909.—Colo.
- lævis** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 33, 1895 (*Callodemas*).—Colo., N. Mex.
- lasiomerus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvii (2), 34, 1909.—Can.
- lineatus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 30, 1909.—Can.
- minutulus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 24, 1909.—Md.
- mundus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 18, 1909.—Md., D. C.
- pallidicornis** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 69; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 33, 1909.—Wisc.
- palmeri** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 32, 1909.—Can.
- politus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 21, 1909.—Nev.
- puella** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 69; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 20, 1909.—E. States.  
var. *confluens* et *infuscata* Reut., *ibid*, 20.
- roseus** Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 253, 1894; (*Compsocero-coris*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 27, 1909.—Cal.
- subnitidus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 26, 1909.—D. C.
- tibialis** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 68; Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 20, 1909.—E. States.  
*vilis* Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 260, pl. xxv, fig. 13, 1883.
- validus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 31, 1909.—Colo.
- vittatus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 28, 1909.—N. Y.

### POECILOCAPSUS.

Reuter, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 73.

- dislocatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 21, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 339, 1859; Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 406, 1878.—E. States.
- goniphorus** Say, Het. New Harm. 21, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 341, 1859.—U. S.  
*melaxanthus* H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 18, 1848, fig. 794 (*Capsus*).

- lineatus** Fabr., Entom. Syst. Supp. 541, 1798 (*Lygæus*); Slingerland, Bull. 58 Cornell Agric. Exp. Sta. 1903,—U. S.  
*4-vittatus* Say, Het. New Harm. 20, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 339, 1859.  
*bellus* Emmons, Nat. Hist. N. Y. Agric. v, pl. 30, fig. 1, 1854.  
**marginatus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 96, 1873 (*Capsus*).—N. Y.  
**marmoratus** Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 263, 1894.—Tex., Md.  
**nigriger** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 339 (*Brachycoleus*).—Fla., Tex.

## PÆCILOSCYTUS.

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 311, 1858.  
**americanus** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 73 (*Systratiotus*); Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 61, 1909.—Tex.  
 \* **basalis** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 73.—U. S.  
*sericeus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. iii, 422, 1877.  
**basivittis** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 61, 1909.—Colo.  
**cuneatus** Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 435, 1885.—Tex., Fla., Va.  
**diffusus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 415, 1872.—Colo., Vt., Id.  
**elegans** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 60, 1909.—Calif.  
 \* **intermedius** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 261, 1894.—Calif., Ariz.  
**obscurus** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1893, 715.—S. Fla.  
**unifasciatus** Fabr., Entom. Syst. iv, 178, 1794 (*Lygæus*), Fieber, Eur. Hem. 276, 1861.—U. S.  
**venaticus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 414, 1872 (*Systratiotus*).—U. S.  
*rubronotatus* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 105, 1872 (*Rhopalotomus*).

## PYCNOPTERNA.

- Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 307, 1858.  
**amœna** Prov., Pet. Faun. Can. Hem., 114, 1887.—Can.

## STENOTUS.

- Jakolev, Bull. Nat. Mosc. lii (1), 288, 1877.  
*Oncognathus* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. ii, 303, 1858 (pre-occupied).  
**binotatus** Fabr., Entom. Syst. iv, 172, 1794 (*Lygæus*); Fieber, Europ. Hem. 247, 1861 (*Oncognathus*); Insect Life, v, figs. 8, 9.—E. States.

## TROPIDOSTEPTES.

- Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 404, 1878.  
**amœnus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 48, 1909.—E. States.  
 var. *palmeri*, *plagiata*, *signata* et *scutellaris* Reut., ibid, 49.  
*saxeus* (*Neoborus*) Auct. Amer. (nec Dist.).

- cardinalis** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 404, 1878; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 50, 1909.—E. States.  
**commissuralis** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxx (2), 51, 1909.—Can.  
**pettiti** Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 50, 1909.—Pa.  
**plagifer** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 51, 1909.—Can.

*Myrmecorini.***MIMOCEPS.**

- Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 83.  
**gracilis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 85.—Wisc., N. Y., Can.  
**insignis** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1890, 84.—Ill.

*Clivinemini.***CLIVINEMA.**

- Reuter, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh 1875, 63.  
**rubida** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 355, 1904.—Ariz.  
**villosa** Reut., Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 63.—Tex.

*Bryocorini.***CAULOTOPS.**

- Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1898, 33.  
**agavis** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 1, 1909.—Ariz.

**CYRTOCAPSUS.**

- Reuter, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875, 78.  
**caligineus** Stål, Freg. Eugenies Resa. Ins. 258, 1859 (*Capsus*).—Fla., Calif.  
**pallipes** Dist, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 303, 1884 (*Pirithous*).

**DACOTA.**

- Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 413, 1872.  
**hesperia** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 414, 1872.—W. States.

**ECCRITOTARSUS.**

- Stål, Kgl. Svensk. Vet. Handl. ii (7), 57, 1861.  
**atratus** Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 285, 1883.—Cal., Tex.  
**incurvus** Dist., Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 285, 1883.—S. W. States.  
**scabrosus** Uhler, Hem. Colo., 40, 1895.—Colo.

**MONALOCORIS.**

- Dahlbom, Vetensk. Acad. Handl. 1850, 209.  
**filicis** Linn., Syst. Nat. (10) 443, 1758 (*Cimex*); Fieber, Europ. Hem. 238, 1861.—E. States.

**PYCNODERES.**

Guérin, Sagra's Hist. Cuba, vii, Ins. 168, 1857.

**dilatatus** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 3, 1909.—Md., D. C.

**quadrinaculatus** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. phys. Cuba, vii, Ins. 168, 1857; Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 2, 1909.—Tex., Ariz.

**SIXEONOTUS.**

Reuter, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 77.

**insignis** Reut., Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1875 (9), 78.—Tex., N. J., N. Y.

**luteiceps** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 4, 1909.—Tex.

**tenebrosus** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 441, 1885 (*Eccritotarsus*); Reuter, Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxvi (2), 3, 1909.—Fla., Kans., D. C.

**CAPSUS.** (Unplaced.)

**flavipes** Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 104, 1872.—Can.

**frontifer** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 94, 1873 (type lost).—N. America.

**geminus** Say, Het. New Harm. 23, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 344, 1859.—Ind.

**imbecillus** Say, Het. New Harm. 24, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 345, 1859.—Ind.

**obscurus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 93, 1873 (type broken).—Can.

**ocreatus** Say, Hem. New Harm. 19, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 338, 1859.—Ga.

**pallens** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vi, 94, 1873 (type lost).—Can.

**submarginatus** Say, Hem. New Harm. 23, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 344, 1859.—Mo., Ind.

**PHYMATIDÆ.***Macrocephalini.***MACROCEPHALUS.**

Swederus, Vet. Akad. Nya Handl. viii, 183, 1787.

**cimicoides** Swed., Vet. Akad. Nya Handl. viii, 183, 1787; Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien, xii, 186, 1897.—Ga., Fla.

**manicatus** Fabr., Syst. Rhynch. 123, 1803 (*Syrtsis*); H.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 107, 1848, fig. 878; Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien, xii, 187, 1897.—Tex., Car.

**notatus** Westw., Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. iii, 24, 1843; Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien, xii, 188, 1897; Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 56, 1898.—Tex.

*incisus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 440.

*cliens* Stål, *ibid.*

- prehensilis** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 123, 1803 (*Syrtis*); Westw. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. iii, 26, 1843; Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 194, 1897.—Fla.  
*pallidus* Westw., Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. iii, 27, 1843.  
**uhleri** Handl., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1898, 383.—Ariz.  
*arizonicus* Ckll., Entom. 1900, 66.

*Phymatini.***PHYMATA.**

- Latreille, Hist. Ins. iii, 247, 1802.  
*Syrtis* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 121, 1803.  
*Discomerus* Laporte, Essai, 14, 1832.  
**albopicta** Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 151, 1897; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 54, pl. iv, fig. 9, 1898.—Ga.  
**annulipes** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 439; Enum. Hem. v, 136, 1876; Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 151, 1897.—Calif.  
**fasciata** Gray, Griffith's Anim. Kingd. Ins. ii, 242, pl. 93, fig. 3, 1832; Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 161, 1897.—E. States.  
*wolffi* Stål, Enum. Hem. v, 133, 1876.  
*erosa* Wolff, Icon. Cim. iii, 89, 1802 (nec Linné).  
**noualhieri** Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 153, 1897; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 54, pl. iv, fig. 8. 1898.—Pa., Ga.  
**pennsylvanica** Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 163, 1897.—E. States.  
**salicis** Cockerell, Entom. 1900, 66.—Ariz.  
**vicina** Handl., Ann. Nat. Hofm. Wien. xii, 150, 1897.—Fla.

## ARADIDÆ.

*Aradini.***ARADUS.**

- Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 116, 1803.  
*Piestosoma* Laporte, Essai, 35, 1832.  
*Quilnus* Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 137, 1873.  
**abbas** Bergr., Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1889, clxxx.—Can., N. Y.  
**acutus** Say, Het. New Harm. 28, 1832, Compl. Writ. i, 351, 1859.—E. States.  
*americanus* Her.-Schf., Wans. Ins. viii, 115, 1848.  
**æqualis** Say, Het. New Harm. 29, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 352, 1859; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 36, 1903.—E. States.  
**ampliatius** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. ii (5), 321, 1876.—Calif.  
**behrensi** Bergr., Wien. Ent. Zeit. v, 97, 1886.—Calif.  
**borealis** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. xi, 190, 1910.—N. H., Mich.  
**breviatus** Bergr., Rev. d'Ent. 1887, 245.—D. C., Fla.



- caliginosus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vii, 36, 1873.—B. Am.
- cincticornis** Bergr., Can. Entom. 1906, 198.—Ala.
- cinnamoneus** Panz., Fauna Ins. Germ. 100, 20, 1794; Fieber, Eur. Hem. 111, 1861; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 37.—E. States.
- coarctatus** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. viii, 69, 1906.—Calif.
- compressus** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. viii, 70, 1906.—Wash.
- concinus** Bergr., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 337, 1892; Can. Ent. 1906, 198.—Calif.
- crenatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 28, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 350, 1859; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 37, 1903.—N. States.
- dilatatus* Dufour, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1844, 452.
- debilis** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. ii (5), 322, 1876.—B. Col., Vanc.
- duryi** Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 39, 1903.—Ohio.
- duzei** Bergr., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 333, 1892; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 38, 1903.—Can., Pa., Ohio.
- falleni** Stål, Rio. Hem. i, 68, 1858; Enum. Hem. iii, 136, 1873; Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. ii, 66, 1898, pl. v, fig. 1.—S. States.
- pallidicornis* Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 136, 1873.
- fasciicornis** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vii, 36, 1873.—Nova Scotia.
- fenestratus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vii, 36, 1873.—B. Am.
- fuscoannulatus** Stål, Freg. Eugeniès Resa, Hem. 260, 1859.—Calif.
- gracilicornis** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 136, 1873; Bergroth, Rev. d'Entom. 1887, 246.—Fla.
- heidemanni** Bergr., Can. Entom. 1906, 199.—Oreg.
- hubbardi** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 232, 1904.—W. States.
- inornatus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv., ii (5), 323, 1876.—U. S.
- lugubris** Fall., Hem. Suec. 139, 1829; Fieber, Eur. Hem. 114, 1861.—U. S.
- rectus* Say, Het. N. Harm. 29, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 352, 1859.
- affinis* Kirby, Fauna Bor.-Amer. iv, 279, 1837; Can. Entom. 1878, 213.
- niger** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 137, 1873.—S. States.
- ornatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 29, 1832; Compl. Writ., 352, 1859; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 38, 1903.—E. States.
- proboscideus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vii, 35, 1873.—B. Am.
- quadrilineatus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phila. iv, 326, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 249, 1859.—E. States.
- robustus** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 104, 1871; xix, 419, 1878; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., figs. 35, 36; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 37, 1903.—E. States.
- shermani** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. viii, 68, 1906.—N. Car., Pa.
- similis** Say, Het. New Harm. 28, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 351, 1859.—U. S.
- centriguttatus* Bergr., Rev. d'Entom. 1887, 246.

**tuberculifer** Kirby, Fauna Bor.-Amer. iv, 278, 1837; Canad. Entom. 1878, 213.—N. States, Can.

**uniformis** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 231, 1904.—Va., Mass., Pa.

*Mezirini.*

### ANEURUS.

Curtis, Brit. Ent. pl. 86, 1825.

**fiskei** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 164, 1904.—E. States.

**inconstans** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 105, 1871; xix, 420, 1878.—Can., Mass.

**minutus** Bergr., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1886, 58.—S. States.

**politus** Say, Het. New Harm. 30, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 354, 1859 (*Aradus*).—Fla.

**septentrionalis** Walk., B. M. Cat. Hem. Het. vii, 30, 1873.—B. Am.

**simplex** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 421, 1878.—U. S.

### CALISIUS.

Stål, Rio Hem. i, 67, 1858.

**pallipes** Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. i, 67, 1858; Heid. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash., vi, 229, 1904.—Fla.

### MEZIRA.

Amyot et Serv. Hém. 305, 1843.

*Brachyrhynchus* Laporte, Essai, 54, 1832 (preoc.).

**granulatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 30, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 353, 1859 (*Aradus*); Bull. 15 Bur. Ent. Dept. Agric. fig. 16.—U. S.

*parvulus* Her.-Schf. Wanz. Ins. ix, 139, fig. 956, 1853 (*Dysodius*).

**mæstus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 438; Bergr., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 336, 1892; Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 102, 1898.—Calif., Ariz.

**lobatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 30, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 354, 1859 (*Aradus*); Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 96, pl. vi, fig. 28, 1898; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 40, 1903.—U. S.

### NANNIUM.

Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. xxxiv, 100, 1898.

**pusio** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. xi, 189, 1910.—Ohio.

### NEUROCTENUS.

Fieber, Europ. Hem., 34, 1861.

**elongatus** Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 41, 1903; Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 163, 1904.—Ohio, Pa.

**hopkinsi** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 163, 1904.—N. Car.

**ovatus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 439; Bergr., Öfv. Finsk Vet. Soc. Förh. xxix, 183, 1887; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 41, 1903.—E. States.

- pseudonymus** Bergr., Wien. Ent. Zeit. 1898, 27.—E. States.  
**simplex** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 323,  
 1876 (*Brachyrhynchus*); Bergroth, Öfv. Finsk. Vet. Soc.  
 Förh. xxix, 182, 1887; Osborn, Ohio Nat. iv, 40, 1903.—U. S.

**PICTINUS.**

- Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 140, 1873.  
**aurivillii** Bergr., Rev. d'Entom. 1887, 247.—S. States.

**PROXIUS.**

- Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 139, 1873.  
**schwarzii** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 230, 1904.—Fla.

**TINGITIDÆ.***Tingitini.***ACALYPTA.**

- Westwood, Mod. Class. Ins. ii, Syn. Gen. 121, 1840.  
**thomsonii** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. iii, 122, 1873.—S. Car.

**AGRAMMODES.**

- Uhler, Hem. Colo. 56, 1895.  
**costatus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 56, 1895.—Colo.

**ACANTHOCHILA.**

- Stål, Rio Hem. i, 61, 1858.  
**exquisita** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. i, 143, 1889.—Fla.

**ACYSTA.**

- Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 46, 1898.  
**perseæ** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. x, 103, 1908.—Fla.

**ATHEAS.**

- Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 44, 1898.  
**austroriparius** Heid., Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. ix, 235, 1909.—  
 Tex., Fla.  
**exiguus** Heid., Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. ix, 233, 1909.—Fla.  
**insignis**, Heid., Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. ix, 232, 1909.—D. C., Md.  
**mimeticus** Heid., Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. ix, 234, 1909.—Wisc.,  
 Minn., Kans.

**CORYTHUCA.**

- Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 119, 1873.  
**arcuata** Say, Hem. New Harm. 27, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 350, 1859  
 (*Tingis*).—E. States.  
**cæolata** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 279, 1894.—Calif.  
**ciliata** Say, Hem. New Harm. 26, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 348, 1859  
 (*Tingis*); Morrill, Psyche x, 133, 1903.—E. States.

- cratægi** Morrill, Psyche x, 132, 1903.—N. States.  
**cydoniæ** Fitch, Count. Gentl., 14 Febr., 1861, 25.—N. Y.  
**decnes** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 324.—W. States.  
**floridana** Heid., Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. ix, 236, 1909.—Fla.  
**fuscigera** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 323 (*Tingis*); Enum. Hem. iii, 122, 1873.—W. States.  
**gossypii** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 78, 1794 (*Acanthia*); Syst. Rhyng. 126, 1803; Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 93, 1868; Enum. Hem. iii, 123, 1873; Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 85, 1839, fig. 534.—S. States.  
**hispida** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 279, 1894.—Calif.  
**hyalina** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins., v, 84, 1839, fig. 532 (*Tingis*); Fieber, Ent. Monog. 103, 1844.—S. States.  
**incurvata** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 280, 1894.—Ariz., Calif.  
**juglandis** Fitch, Third Rept. Ins. N. Y., 466, 1856 (*Tingis*).—E. States.  
**marmorata** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 415, 1878 (*Tingis*).—E. States.  
**pergandei** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. viii, 10, 1906.—E. States.  
**polygraphia** Lintn., Fourth N. Y. Rep. 109, 1888.—N. Y., Md.

### DICHROCYSTA.

- Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 33, 1898.  
**pictipes** Cham., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 34, pl. iii, fig. 1, 1898.—Ariz.

### GALEATUS.

- Curtis, Entom. Mag. 196, 1833.  
**peckhami** Ashm., Ent. Amer. iii, 156, 1888 (*Sphærocista*); Van Duzee, Canad. Ent. 1889, 5; Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 362, 1904.—N. States.

### GARGAPHIA.

- Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 324.  
**amorphæ** Walsh, Proc. Amer. Ent. Soc. iii, 409, 1864 (*Tingis*).—Ill.  
**angulata** Heidemann, Can. Entom. 1899, 301; Bull. 23 Div. Entom., fig. 9.—E. States.  
**fasciata** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 125, 1873.—Ill.  
**iridescens** Champ., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. ii, 10, 1898, pl. ii, fig. 1.—Tex.  
**opacula** Uhler, Death Valley Exp., Amer. Fauna ii, 263, 1893.—Calif.  
**tiliæ** Walsh, Proc. Amer. Ent. Soc. ii, 408, 1864 (*Tingis*).—E. States.

### LEPTOBYRSA.

- Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 119, 1873.  
**explanata** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. x, 105, 1908.—E. States.

**LEPTOPHYA.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 121, 1873.

**mutica** Say, Hem. New Harm. 26, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 349, 1859 (*Tingis*).—U. S.

**LEPTOSTYLA.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 120, 1873.

**oblonga** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 325, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 248, 1859 (*Tingis*).—U. S.

**MONANTHIA.**

Lepelletier et Serville, Encycl. Meth. x, 653, 1825.

**labeculata** Uhler, Death Valley Expd., Amer. Fauna, ii, 264, 1893.—Calif.

**tabida** Her.-Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 86, 1839, fig. 535; Fieber, Ent. Monog. 70, 1844.—S. States.

**PHYSATOCHILA.**

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 120, 1861.

**plexa** Say, Hem. New Harm. 26, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 349, 1856 (*Tingis*); Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 129, 1873.—E. States.

**TELEONEMIA.**

Costa, Ann. Mus. Zool. ii, 144, 1864.

*Amaurosterphus* Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 92, 1868.

**belfragei** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 132, 1873; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hfst. ix, 173, 1909.—S. States.

**nigrina** Champ., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. ii, 41, 1898.—Tex.

**sacchari** Fabricius, Ent. Syst. iv, 77, 1794 (*Acanthia*); Syst. Rhynch. 126, 1803; Fieber, Ent. Monog. 76, 1844; Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 92, 1868; Enum. Hem. iii, 132, 1873.—S. States.

**scrupulosa** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. iii, 132, 1873; Champion, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. ii, 35, 1898.—Tex.

**TINGIS.**

Fabricius, Syst. Rhynch. 124, 1803.

*Lasiacantha* Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 130, 1873.

*Melanorhopala* Stål, *ibid.*

**clavata** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 130, 1873 (*Melanorhopala*).—E. States.  
*henshawi* Ashm., Can. Ent. 1888, 20 (*Cantacader*).

**lurida** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 130, 1873 (*Melanorhopala*).—N. States.

**uniformis** Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 130, 1873 (*Melanorhopala*).—N. States.

*Piesmini.*

**PIESMA.**

Lepelletier et Serville, Encycl. Meth. x, 653, 1825.

*Zosmenus* Laporte, Essai, 49, 1832.

*Aspidotoma* Curtis, Ent. Mag. i, 196, 1833.

**cinerea** Say, Hem. New Harm. 26, 1832 (*Tingis*); Compl. Writ. i, 349; 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. iii, 116, 1873.—U. S.



## LYGÆIDÆ.

*Blissini.*

## BLISSUS.

Burmeister, Handb. ii, 290, 1835.

**hirtus** Mont., Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxxvii, 405, 1893.—Pa.

**leucopterus** Say, Het. New Harm. 14, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 329, 1859 (*Lygæus*); Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1857, 31 (*Micropus*); Webster, Bull. 15, Div. Entom. Dept. Agric.; ibid, Bull. 69, Bur. Entom.—U. S.

## ISCHNODEMUS.

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 44, 1861.

*Micropus* Spinola, Essai, 218, 1840 (preoc.).

**badius** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 168, 1909.—Fla.

**conicus** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1909, 234.—Tex.

**falicus** Say, Het. New Harm. 15, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 331, 1859 (*Lygæus*); Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1857, 27; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 131, 1874.—U. S.

*punctatus* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 76, 1874 (*Rhyparochromus*).

**lobatus** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 169, 1909.—Fla.

**rufipes** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 167, 1909.—Fla.

**slossoni** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1909, 233.—Fla.

*Cymini.*

## ARPHNUS.

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 125, 1874.

**coriaceipennis** Stål, Freg. Eug. Resa, Hem. 247, 1859; Enum. Hem. iv, 126, 1874.—W. States, Calif.

## CYMODEMA.

Spinola, Essai Hemipt, 213, 1840.

**exiguum** Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 559, 1908.—D. C.

**tabida** Spinola Essai Hem. 213, 1840; Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 204, 1861.—U. S.

## CYMUS.

Hahn., Wanz. Ins. i, 76, 1831.

**angustatus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 126, 1874.—U. S.

**bellus** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 167, 1909.—Fla.

**breviceps** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 127, 1874.—U. S.

**discors** Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 559, 1908.—N. States.

*tabidus* Prov., Faun. Can. Hem. 72, 1890 (nec Spin.).

**luridus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 126, 1874.—U. S.

**ISCHNORHYNCHUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 51, 1861.

**championi** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 193, 1882; pl. xix, fig. 3.—Tex.**geminatus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 14, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 330, 1859 (*Lygæus*).—U. S.*franciscanus* Stål, Freg. Eug. Resa, Hem. 252, 1859 (*Cymus*).*didymus* Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 74, 1890 (nec Zett.).**resedæ** Panzer, Faun. Germ. xl, 20, 1797 (*Cimex*).—N. States.*didymus* Zett., Vet. Akad. Handl. 1819, 71; Stål, Enum. iv, 124, 1874.**salvini** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 194, 1882; pl. xix, fig. 2.—Tex.**NINUS.**

Stål, Freg. Eugenies Resa, Hem. 252, 1859.

**notabilis** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 191, 1882, pl. xix, fig. 4.—Fla.*Oxycarenini.***CROPHIUS.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 141, 1874.

**angustatus** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 395, 1910.—Calif., Utah.**bohemani** Stål, Freg. Eug. Resa, Hem. 251, 1859 (*Cymus*); Enum. Hem. iv, 142, 1874; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 394, 1910.—W. States.**disconotus** Say, Het. New Harm. 14, 1831 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ. i, 330, 1859; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 392, 1910.—U. S.**heidemanni** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 393, 1910.—Ariz.**impressus** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 396, 1910.—Calif.**schwarzi** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 392, 1910.—Ariz.**OXYCARENUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 53, 1861.

**scabrosus** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 353, 1904; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 397, 1910.—N. Mex.*Pachygronthini.***GEDANCALA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hemipt. 248, 1843.

**crassimana** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 233, 1803; Stål, Enum. iv, 139, 1874.—S. States.**cubana** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 139, 1874.—Tex.

**dorsalis** Say, Het. New Harm. 17, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 335, 1859 (*Pamera*).—U. S.

*dorsilinea* Amyot et Serv., Hem. 258, 1843; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 139, 1874; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 170, 1909.

### PACHYGRONTHA.

Germar, Silb. Rev. Ent. v, 152, 1837.

*Actractophora* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1853, 260.

*Peliosoma* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., 1860, 229.

**bimaculata** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 393, pl. xxxiv, fig. 23, 1893.—Tex.

*Heterogastrini*.

### HETEROGASTER.

Schilling, Beitr. Ent. 84, 1829.

*Phrygadicus* Fieb., Europ. Hem. 201, 1861.

**behrensi** Uhler, Bull. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, 312, 1876.—W. States.

### PHLEGYAS.

Stål, Hemipt. Afr. ii, 145, 1865.

*Helenotus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. ii, 312, 1876.

*Peliopelta* Uhler, Check List Hem. 15, 1886.

**annulicornis** Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeit. 1869, 230; Enum. iv, 138, 1874.—U. S.

*abbreviata* Uhler, Bull. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, 313, 1876 (*Helenotus*).

**tropicalis** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 411, 1893, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5.—Tex.

*Lygæini*.

### BELONCHILUS.

Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 104, 1871.

**koreshanus** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 165, 1909.—Fla.

**numenius** Say, Het. New. Harm. 15, 1831 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ. i, 331, 1859.—U. S.

### LYGÆOSOMA.

Spinola, Essai Hem. 254, 1840.

**solida** Uhler, Death Valley Expd., N. Am. Fauna, ii, 262, 1893.—Calif.

### LYGÆUS.

Fabricius, Ent. Syst. iv, 133, 1794.

*Melanocoryphus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 41.

*Melanopleurus* Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 105, 1874.

*Ochrostomus* Stål, *ibid*.

*Graptolomus* Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 73, 1868.

- admirabilis** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 405, 1872.—Colo.
- albulus** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 380, 1893, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2.  
—Tex.
- belfragei** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 109, 1874.—Tex.
- bicolor** H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. 195, 1853; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 109, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 180, pl. xvi, fig. 17, 1882.—W. States.
- bipartitus* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1861, 947.
- dimidiatus* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. v, 45, 1872.
- bicrucis** Say, Journ. Acad. Philad. iv, 322, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 246, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 113, 1874.—U. S.
- flavomarginellus* Stål, Freg. Eug. Resa, Hem. 241, 1859.
- bitransversus* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1860, 947.
- bistriangularis** Say, Het. New Harm. 13, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 329, 1859; Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 405, 1872; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 109, 1874.—W. States.
- marginellus* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. ii, 548, 1852.
- vicinus* Dallas, *ibid*, 549.
- californicus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. v, 42, 1872.—Calif.
- circumlitus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 309; Enum. Hem. iv, 113, 1874; Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 186, pl. xvi, fig. 13, 1882.—W. States,
- circumcinctus* Uhler, Hem. Colo. 27, 1895.
- costalis** Herr.-Schæffer, Wanz. Ins. vii, 22, 1844; *ibid*, ix, 195, 1853; Stål, Enum. iv, 107, 1874.—W. States.
- facetus** Say, Het. New Harm. 13, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 328, 1859; Stål, Enum. iv, 113, 1874.—Fla., Tex.
- kalmii** Stål, Enum. iv, 107, 1874; Uhler, Bull. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 302, 1876; Montd., Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1893, 399; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 2.—U. S.
- var. *melanodemus* Montd., *ibid*, 400, 1893.
- lateralis** Dallas, List, ii, 550, 1852; Stål, Enum. iv, 113, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xviii, fig. 1.—Tex., Colo., Ariz.
- lineola** Dallas, List, ii, 549, 1852; Stål, Enum. iv, 110, 1874.—Tex., Fla.
- melanopleurus** Uhler, Death Valley Exped., N. Am. Fauna, ii, 262, 1893.—W. States.
- mimulus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 113, 1874.—Tex.
- obscuripennis** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 112, 1874.—Tex.
- pusio** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 112, 1874.—Tex.
- pyrrhopterus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 110, 1874; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 6, 1882.—Tex.
- reclivatus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phila. iv, 321, 1825; Compl. Writ., i, 329, 1859; Uhler, Bull. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 302, 1876; Stål, Enum. iv, 107, 1874.—U. S.
- var. *enotus* Say, Het. New Harm. 13, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 329, 1859.

**rubricollis** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) iv, 244, 1894.—Calif.

**rubriger** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 309; Enum. Hem. iv, 113, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 12.—S. States.

**truculentus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 308; Enum. iv, 108, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 4.

**turcicus** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 218, 1803; Stål, Enum. iv, 107, 1874; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 61.—U. S.

**uhleri** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 109, 1874; Barber, Bull. Brookl. Ins. i, 274, 1906; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvi, fig. 12.—Tex., Cal.

### NYSIUS.

Dallas, List, ii, 331, 1852.

*Ortholomus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 43.

**arphnoides** Baker, Invert. Pacifica, i, 140, 1906 (*Ortholomus*).—Calif.

**californicus** Stål, Freg. Eug. Resa, Hem. 242, 1859; Enum. iv, 120, 1874; Baker, Invert. Pac. i, 135, 1906.—Tex., Calif.

**coloradensis** Baker, Invert. Pacifica, i, 136, 1906.—Colo.

**destructor** Riley, Fifth Rept. Ins. Missouri, 113, 1873, fig. 41.—Mo.

**ericæ** Schill., Beit. Ent. i, 86, 1829; Flor. Rhyn. Livl. i, 292, 1860; Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 558, 1908.—U. S.

*angustatus* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 406, 1872; Baker, Invert. Pac. i, 135, 1906.

*raphanus* Howard, Can. Ent. iv, 219, 1872.

**grønlandicus** Zett., Ins. Lapp. 262, 1840 (*Lygæus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 121, 1874.—Labr., Alaska.

**inæqualis** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 183.—Fla.

**longiceps** Stål, Enum. iv, 120, 1874; Baker, Invert. Pac. i, 139, 1906.—U. S.

var. *cookii* Baker, *ibid.*

**minutus** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 22, 1895 (var. of *angustatus* acc. to Baker).—Colo.

**monticola** Dist., Biol., C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 385, 1893, pl. xxxiv, fig. 8.

**nevadensis** Baker, Invert. Pacifica, i, 139, 1906 (*Ortholomus*).—Nev.

**strigosus** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), liv, 239, 1894.—W. States.  
*senecionis* Baker, Invert. Pac. i, 135, 1906 (nec Schilling).

**thymi** Wolff, Icon. Cim. 147, pl. xv, fig. 143, 1804 (*Lygæus*); Fieber, Eur. Hem. 169, 1861—N. States.

*saint-cyri* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 77, 1872.

**uhleri** Baker, Invert. Pacifica i, 139, 1906 (*Ortholomus*).—Wisc.

### ONCOPELTUS.

Stål, Hemipt. Fabr. i, 75, 1868.

*Erythriscius* Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 102, 1874.



**fasciatus** Dallas, List Hem. B. M. ii, 538, 1852; Stål, Enum. iv, 103, 1874.—U. S.

*aulicus* Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 76, 1842 (nec Fabr.).

**gutta** Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 20, 1844; *ibid*, ix, 200, 1853; Stål, Enum. iv, 101, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvi, fig. 23.—Calif.

**sandarachatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 13, 1831 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ. i, 328, 1859; Stål, Enum. iv, 103, 1874.—Calif.

**varicolor** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 149, 1794 (*Lygæus*); Syst. Rhynch. 219, 1803; Dallas, List Hem. B. M. ii, 538, 1852; Stål, Enum. iv, 102, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvi, fig. 21.—Calif.

### ORSILLUS.

Dallas, List Hem. B. M. ii, 551, 1852.

*Mecorhamphus* Fieb., Europ. Hem. 173, 1861.

**scolopax** Say, Het. New Harm. 14, 1831 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ. i, 380, 1859.—W. States.

*Myodochini*.

### CARPILIS.

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 153, 1874.

**ferruginea** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 153, 1874.—Tex.

### CISTALIA.

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 164, 1874.

**signoretii** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. Cuba, Ins. vii, 165, 1857.—Tex.

### CLIGENES.

Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 405, 1893.

*Pygæus* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 187.

*Salacia* Stål, Enum. iv, 156, 1874 (preoc.).

*Antillocoris* Kirk., Entom. 1904, 280.

*Botocudo* Kirk., *ibid*.

**pallidus** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 187 (*Pygæus*).—E. States.  
*minutus* Bergr., Rev. d'Ent. 1895, 144.

**pilosula** Stål, Enum. iv, 158, 1874 (*Salacia*).—Tex.

**punctata** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 406, 1893, pl. xxxv, fig. 23 (*Salacia*).—Tex.

### CNEMODUS.

Herr.-Schæffer, Wanz. Ins. ix, 184, 1853.

**mavortius** Say, Het. New Harm. 19, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 337, 1859 (*Astemma*).—U. S.

*brevipennis* Herr.-Schæffer, Wanz. Ins., ix, 184, 1853.

*alacris* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. v, 147, 1872 (*Thaumastopus*?).

**sobrius** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 241, 1894.—Calif.

**CRYPHULA.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 164, 1874.

**parallelogramma** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 165, 1874.—Tex.

**DELOCHILOCORIS.**

Bergroth, Rev. d'Entom. xii, 154, 1893.

*Dorachosa* Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 409, 1893 (pre-occupied).

**illuminatus** Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhyng. i, 409, 1893 (*Dorachosa*), pl. xxxvi, fig. 1.—W. States.

**umbrosus** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 409, 1893 (as var. *Dorachosa illuminata*); Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 561, 1908 (*Aphanus*).—W. States.

**DRYMUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 46. 1861.

*Lampronotus* Dougl. and Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. iv, 243, 1868.

*Lamproplex* Dougl. and Scott, ibid, 265.

**unus** Say, Het. New Harm. 16, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 332, 1859 (*Pamera*);—U. S.

**DYCODERUS.**

Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. iv, 507, 1901.

**picturatus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. iv, 508, 1901.—Ariz.

**EMBLETHIS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 51, 1861.

**griseus** Wolff, Icon. Cim. 113, fig. 107, 1802.

*arenarius* Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 198, 1861; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 63.—N. States.

**vicarius** Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 563, 1908.—N. States.

*arenarius* Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 77, 1890 (nec Fieber).

**EREMOCORIS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 49, 1861.

**ferus** Say, Het. New. Harm. 16, 1831 (*Pamera*); Compl. Writ. i, 333, 1859; Horvath, Rev. d'Ent. ii, 9, 1883.—U. S.

*borealis* Dallas, List, ii, 565, 1852 (*Rhyparochromus*).

**obscurus** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 388.—Vanc.

**tropicus** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 218, pl. xx, fig. 7, 1882.—W. States.

**GASTRODES.**

Westwood, Mod. Class. Ins. ii, Syn. gen. 122, 1840.

*Platygaster* Schill., Beitr. Ent. i, 82, 1829 (preoc.).

**ferrugineus** Linné, Syst. Nat. (X), 730, 1758; Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 187, 1861.—N. States.

**pacificus** Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 204, 1890 (*Platygaster*).—Vanc.

**GONIANOTUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 51, 1861.

**marginepunctatus** Wolff, Icones Cim., 148, fig. 144, 1804; Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 197, 1861; Uhler, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. xix, 392, 1878.—N. States.

**HERÆUS.**

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. xxiii, 314, 1862.

**plebejus** Stål, Enum. iv, 147, 1874.—U. S.

**triguttatus** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 167, 1857 (*Lygæus*)—Fla.

**LIGYROCORIS.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 51.

**abdominalis** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins., 165, 1857 (*Lygæus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 146, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 21.—Fla.

*piliger* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 312.

**balteatus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 145, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 202, pl. xvii, fig. 20, 1882.—Calif.

**constrictus** Say, Het. New Harm. 15, 1831 (*Pamera*); Compl. Writ. i, 332, 1859; Stål, Enum. iv, 146, 1874; Heid., Proc. Wash. Ent. Soc. v, 156, 1903.—E. States.

**contractus** Say, Het. New Harm. 15, 1831 (*Pamera*); Compl. Writ. i, 332, 1859.—E. States.

*sylvestris* Fieber, Eur. Hem. 171, 1861.

**costalis** Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 1909, 373 (*Perigenes*).—E. States.

**diffusus** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 101, 1871 (*Plociomerus*).—U. S.

*sylvestris* Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 145, 1874 (nec Fieber).

**litigiosus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 313 (*Plociomera*); Enum. Hem. iv, 145, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 19, 1882—Fla.

**multispinus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 145, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 18, 1882; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffaló Soc. Nat. Sci. Hist. ix, 171, 1909.—Fla.

**nitidula** Uhler, Death Valley Exped., N. Am. Fauna, ii, 262, 1893 (*Pamera*).—Calif.

**pseudoheræus** Barber, Bull. Brookl. Inst. i, 275, 1906.—Tex.

**MICROTOMA.**

Laporte, Essai Hemipt. 33, 1832.

**atrata** Goeze, Beytr. ii, 268, 1778.—U. S.

*carbonaria* Rossi, Faun. Etr., No. 1330, 1790; Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 193, 1861.

**MYODOCHA.**

Latreille, Gen. Ins. iii, 126, 1807.

*Chiroleptes* Kirby, Fauna Bor. Amer. iv, 281, 1837.

- serripes** Oliv., Ency. Meth. viii, 106, 1811 (*Lygæus*); Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 213, 1853, fig. 966; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 64.—U. S. *petiolata* Say, Het. New Harm. 19, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 337, 1859. *raptor* Kirby, Faun. Bor. Amer. iv, 281, 1837; Can. Entom. 1878, 214 (*Chiroleptes*).

**OZOPHORA.**

Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 102, 1871.

**burmeisteri** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins., 165, 1857; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 156, 1874.—Tex.

- picturata** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 102, 1871; ibid, xix, 390, 1878.—U. S.

**unicolor** Uhler, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2), iv, 242, 1894.—Calif.

**PAMERA.**

Say, Het. New Harm. 15, 1831.

*Orthæa* Dall., List, Hem. ii, 532, 1852.

*Diplonotus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 51.

- basalis** Dallas, List Hem. ii, 575, 1852 (*Rhyparochromus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 152, 1874.—U. S.

**bilobata** Say, Het. New Harm. 17, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 334, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 150, 1874; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xvii, fig. 25.—U. S.

*scutellata* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. ii, 575, 1852.

**curvipes** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 148, 1874.—Tex., S. Car.

**lineata** Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 575, 1852 (*Rhyparochromus*).—S. States.

**nitidicollis** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 150, 1874.—Tex.

**setosa** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 150, 1874.—Tex.

**vicina** Dallas, B. M. List Hem. ii, 576, 1852 (*Rhyparochromus*).—S. States.

**vincta** Say, Het. New Harm. 16, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 333, 1859.—U. S.

*parvula* Dallas, List, Hem. B. M. ii, 576, 1852 (*Rhyparochromus*); Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 206, pl. xix, fig. 12, 1882.

*amyoti* Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 166, 1857.

**PAROMIUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 45, 1861.

- longulus** Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 578, 1852; Stål, Enum. iv, 148, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 206, pl. xvii, fig. 26, 1882.—S. States.

**PERIGENES.**

Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 396, 1893.

**fallax** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. v, 156, 1903.—E. States.

**similis** Barber, Bull. Brookl. Inst. i, 276, 1906.—Tex.

**PERITRECHUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 48, 1861.

**fraternus** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 103, 1871; *ibid*, xix, 391, 1878.—U. S.

**tristis** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 388.—Vanc.

**PETISSIUS.**

Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 407, 1893.

**diversus** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 407, pl. xxxv, fig. 22, 1893.—Tex.

**PSEUDOPAMERA.**

Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 209, 1882.

**ferrerei** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 399, pl. xxxv, fig. 5, 1893.—Ariz.

**PTOCHIOMERA.**

Say, Het. New Harm. 18, 1831.

*Plociomera* of various authors.

**antennata** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 172, 1909.—Florida.

**clavigera** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 24, 1895.—Tex., Colo.

**formosa** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 210, pl. xix, fig. 25, 1882 (*Plociomera*).—Tex.

**fuscicornis** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 152, 1874.—Tex.

**minima** Guér., Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 166, 1857 (*Beosus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 153, 1874.—S. States.

**nodosa** Say, Het. New Harm. 18, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 335, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 153, 1874.—U. S.

*clavata* Dallas, List, ii, 560, 1852 (*Aphanus*).

**puberula** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 153, 1874.—Tex.

**PTEROMETUS.**

Amyot et Serville, Hemipt. 256, 1843.

**canadensis** Prov., Faun. Can. Hemipt. 84, 1886.—Can.

**RHAPTUS.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 163, 1874.

**collina** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 410, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3, 1893.—S. States.



**RHYPAROCHROMUS.**

Curtis, Brit. Entom. xiii, pl. 612, 1836.

**compactus** Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii, 354, 1904.—Ariz.

**sodalicius** Uhler, Rept. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. v, 835, 1877  
(*Megalonotus*).—W. States.

**tripunctatus** Dallas, B. M. List Hem, ii, 559, 1852 (*Aphanus*).—Fla.

**SCOLOPOSTETHUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 49, 1861.

**atlanticus** Horvath, Rev. d'Entom. xii, 239, 1893.—U. S.

**diffidens** Horvath, Rev. d'Entom. xii, 240, 1893.—N. States.

**thomsoni** Reuter, Finl. Skand. Hem. i, 53, 1875.—U. S.

*decoratus* Thom., Opusc. Ent. ii, 201, 1870 (nec Hahn.).

**SPHÆROBIUS.**

Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1893, 710.

**insignis** Uhler, Geol. Surv. Mont. 407, 1872 (*Heræus*); Stål, Enum.  
Hem. iv, 147, 1874.—Colo.

**SPHRAGISTICUS.**

Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1872, 55.

**nebulosus** Fallen, Mon. Cim., 65, 1807; Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 190,  
1861; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 62.—U. S.

*fallax* Say, Het. New Harm. 16, 1831 (*Pamera*); Compl. Writ.  
i, 334, 1859.

**TEMPYRA.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 155, 1874.

**biguttula** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 157, 1874.—Tex.

**TRAPEZONOTUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hemipt. 50, 1861.

**caliginosus** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 216, pl. xx, fig. 3,  
1882.—S. W. States.

**rufipes** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 179, 1874.—Tex.

**UHLERIOLA.**

Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 562, 1908.

**floralis** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 26, 1895 (*Rhyparochromus*).—Colo.

**XESTOCORIS.**

Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 389.

**nitens** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 390 (= *Rhaptus collina* ?).—N. Y.

*Geocorini*.

**GEOCORIS.**

Fallen, Spec. Hemipt. disp. 10, 1814.

*Ophthalmicus* Schilling, Beit. zur Entom. i, 62, 1829.

**atricolor** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 228, 1908.—W. States.

- bullatus** Say, Het. New Harm. 18, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 336, 1859 (*Salda*); Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 218, 1908; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 65.—U. S.  
*borealis* Dall., List, ii, 585, 1852.  
*griseus* Dall., ibid.  
*pallens* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 236; Enum. Hem. iv, 136, 1874.
- bullatus** var. **obscuratus** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 220, 1908.—Colo.
- decoratus** Uhler, Bull. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 110, 1877; Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 221, 1908.—U. S.
- decoratus** var. **solutus** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 223, 1908.—Colo.
- discopterus** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 136, 1874.—U. S.
- duzei** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 231, 1908.—Colo.
- howardi** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 229, 1908.—Mich.
- imperialis** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 197, 1882, pl. xviii, fig. 18; Barber, Bull. Brooklyn Inst. i, 275, 1906.—Cal., Tex.
- lividipennis** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 311; Enum. Hem. iv, 137, 1874; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 198, pl. xvii, fig. 27, 1882.—N. Mex.
- piceus** Say, Het. New Harm. 18, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 336, 1859 (*Salda*).—U. S.
- punctipes** Say, Het. New Harm. 18, 1831 (*Salda*); Compl. Writ. i, 336, 1859; Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 224, 1908.—U. S.  
*luniger* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsch. v, 269, 1861.
- scudderi** Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 135, 1874.—Tex.
- tristis** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 236; Freg. Eug. Resa, Ins. 249, 1859; Enum. Hem. iv, 136, 1874.—Calif.
- ♂ **uliginosus** Say, Het. New Harm. 18, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 337 1859 (*Salda*); Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 226, 1908.—U. S.  
*niger* Dallas, List, Hem. ii, 586, 1852 (*Ophthalmicus*).  
*lateralis* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monatsch. v, 271, 1861.  
*limbatus* Stål, Enum. Hem. iv, 136, 1874.
- uliginosus** var. **speculator** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xvi, 227, 1908.—Mo., Mass.

## PYRRHOCORIDÆ.

*Larginæ.*

## ACINOCORIS.

Hahn., Wanz. Ins. ii, 113, 1834.

**lunatus** Fabr., Mant. Ins. ii, 302, 1787 (*Cimex*); Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 92, 1870.—Calif.

*calidus* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 230, 1803.

*interruptus* H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 181, 1853, fig. 978.

**ARHAPHE.**

Herr. Schæffer, Wanz. Ins. ix, 183, 1853.

**carolina** Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 183, 1853.—Car.

**cicindeloides** Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. vi, 36, 1873; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xxi, fig. 2, 1883.—Ariz.

**LARGUS.**

Hahn., Wanz. Ins. i, 13, 1831.

*Euryophthalmus* Laporte, Essai, 38, 1832.

*Lecadra* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1862, 582.

**cinctus** Her.-Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 6, 1844; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 223, pl. xx, fig. 16, 1882.—S. States.

*varians* Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 94, 1871.

**convivus** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1861, 198; Enum. Hem. i, 121, 1870; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 231, pl. xxi, figs. 11, 12, 15, 1882—Calif., Tex.

*obtus* Walk., Cat. Hem. B. M. vi, 33, 1873.

**succinctus** Linn., Cent. Ins. Rar. 17, 1763 (*Cimex*); Syst. Nat. xii, 727, 1767; Fabr., Syst. Rhynch. 233, 1803; H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 78, 1842, fig. 648; Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 80, 1868.—S. States.

*rubrocinctus* De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 339, 1773 (*Cimex*).

**STENOMACRA.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 90, 1870.

**marginella** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 182, 1853 (*Largus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 98, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xx, fig. 23.—Ariz.

*Pyrrhocorinæ.***DYSDERCUS.**

Amyot et Serville, Hem. 272, 1843.

*Piezodera* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1861, 953.

**albidiventris** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 236; Enum. Hem. i, 121, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 229, pl. xxi, figs. 5, 10, 1883.—Tex.

*lunulatus* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phila. i, 24, 1861.

**concinus** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1861, 198; Enum. Hem. i, 121, 1870; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 231, pl. xxi, figs. 11, 12, 1882.—S. States.

*mundus* Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. v, 181, 1872.

**mimus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 20, 1832 (*Capsus*); Compl. Writ. i, 338, 1859; Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 316; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 229, pl. xxi, fig. 4, 1883.—Calif., Tex., Ariz.

**obliquus** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 19, 1844, fig. 701 (*Pyrrhocoris*); Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 121, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch, Het. i, 232, pl. xxi, figs. 16, 17, 18, 1883.—Colo.

*bimaculatus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 236.

**suturellus** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 76, 1842, fig. 645 (*Pyrrhocoris*); Insect Life, i, fig. 52.—Fla., Tex.

### BERYTIDÆ.

#### ACANTHOPHYSA.

Uhler, North Amer. Fauna, vii, 261, 1893.

**echinata** Uhler, North Amer. Fauna, vii, 261, 1893.—Ariz.

#### JALYSUS.

Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. ii, 59, 1862.

**multispinus** Ashm., Ent. Amer. iii, 1887, 155 (*Hoplinus*).—S. States.

*perclavatus* Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 163, 1909.

**spinosus** Say, Amer. Entom. i, 28, 1824 (*Berytus*); Compl. Writ. i, 28, 1859; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 69.—U. S.

*trispinosus* Westw., Hope, Cat. Hemipt. ii, 24, 1842 (*Neides*).

**wickhami** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 387.—Ariz.

#### METACANTHUS.

Costa, Atti Acad. Napoli, 1848, 258.

*Protocantha* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1893, 708.

**decorus** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1893, 708 (*Protocantha*).—Fla.

#### NEIDES.

Latreille, Hist. Nat. iii, 246, 1802.

**muticus** Say, Het. New Harm. 13, 1831 (*Berytus*); Compl. Writ. i, 328, 1859.—U. S.

*decurvatus* Uhler, Fifth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Surv. f. 1871 (1872), 402.

*gracilipes* Stål, Freg. Eug. Resa, Hem. 235, 1859.

#### PRONOTACANTHA.

Uhler, North Amer. Fauna, vii, 260, 1893.

**annulata** Uhler, North Amer. Fauna, vii, 260, 1893.—Calif.

### COREIDÆ.

#### *Rhopalini*.

#### AUFEIS.

Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 221, 1870.

**impressicollis** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 222, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xv, fig. 20.—W. States.

## CORIZUS.

Fallen, Spec. nov. Hem. 8, 1814.

*Rhopalus* Fieber, Europ. Hem. 232. 1861.

**bohemani** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 86.—U. S.

*nigristernum* Sign., ibid, 100; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 225, 1870; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 143, 1908.

**hyalinus** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 168, 1794 (*Lygæus*); Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 68, 1868; Enum. Hem. i, 222, 1870; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 136, 1908.—U. S.

**indentatus** Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 139, 1908.—W. States.

**lateralis** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 320, 1825 (*Coreus*); Compl. Writ. ii, 245, 1859; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France (3), vii, 97, 1859; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 140, 1908.—U. S.

*punctipennis* Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 526, 1852.

**parvicornis** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 301; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 143, 1908.—Calif., Tex.

**punctatus** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 81; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 144, 1908.—Tex.

**punctiventris** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List Hemipt. ii, 526, 1852; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 223. 1870—N. States.

*noveboracensis* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 97.

*borealis* Uhler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., 1861, 284.

*crassicornis* Linn., Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 137, 1908.

**sidæ** Fabr., Ent. Syst., iv, 169, 1794 (*Lygæus*); Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 95; Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 69, 1868; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 142, 1908.—W. States.

*pictipes* Stål, Freg. Eugeniès Resa, Hem. 239, 1859.

*mexicanus*, *proximus*, *nebulosus*, *anticus* et *ventralis* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99.

**scutatus** Stål, Freg. Eugeniès Resa, Hem. 239, 1859 (*Rhopalus*); Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 139, 1908.—W. States.

*jactatus* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1859, 81.

**tuberculatus** Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 140, 1908.—Wash.

**validus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. i, 370, 1893; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 141, 1908.—W. States.

**viridicatus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 404, 1872; Hambleton, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. i, 138, 1908.—W. States.

*hyalinus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. ii (5), 34, 1875 (not Fabr.).

## HARMOSTES.

Burmeister, Handb., ii (1), 307, 1835.

*Syromastes* Say, Het. N. Harm. 10, 1831 (not Latreille).

**affinis** Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 522, 1852; Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 161, 1909.—Fla.

- fraterculus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 10, 1831 (*Syromastes*); Compl. Writ. i, 324, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 221, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 168, 1881, pl. xv, fig. 18.—U. S.
- obliquus** Say, Hem. New Harm. 10, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 324, 1859 (*Syromastes*).—U. S.
- propinquus** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 168, 1881, pl. xv, fig. 19; Barber, Bull. Brooklyn Inst. i (No. 9), 271, 1906.—U. S.
- reflexulus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 10, 1831 (*Syromastes*); Compl. Writ. i, 323, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 220, 1870.—U. S.
- costalis* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. ix, 270, 1853.
- virescens* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 520, 1852.
- serratus** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 75, 1794 (*Acanthia*); Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 67, 1870.—Fla.
- perpunctatus* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 524, 1852.

**LEPTOCORIS.**

Hahn., Wanz. Ins. i, 200, 1831.

*Serinetha* Spinola, Essai, 247, 1840.

- trivittatus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phila. iv, 322, 1825 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ. ii, 246, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 226, 1870; Howard, Cir. 28 Div. Entom. Dept. Agric.—W. States.

**PYRRHOTES.**

Westwood, Hope Cat. Hem. ii, 6, 1842.

*Jaddera* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. i, 50, 1860.

- æola** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 463, 1852 (*Serinetha*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 227, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 173, 1882.—S. States.
- hæmatoloma** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 103, 1848 (*Leptocoris*); Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 463, 1852 (*Serinetha*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 226, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 173, 1882, pl. xvii, fig. 5.—W. States.
- marginalis* Walk., Cat. B. M. Het. v, 45, 1872 (*Lygæus*).

*Pseudophloeini.*

**CERALEPTUS.**

Costa, Cim. Reg. Neap. (Cent. 2), 11, 1847.

- americanus** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 219, 1870—W. States.

**DASYCORIS.**

Dallas, List Hem. B. M., ii, 487, 1852.

- humilis** Uhler, Fifth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Surv. f. 1871, 1872, 403, 1872.—Colo.
- nigricornis** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 279, 1870; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 164, pl. xv, fig. 12, 1881.—Colo.
- pilicornis** Burm., Handb. ii, 309, 1835 (*Coreus*); Fieber, Europ. Hem. 221, 1861.—W. States.



**SCOLOPOCERUS.**

Uhler, Wheeler's Surv. Ariz. 832, 1875.

**secundarius** Uhler, Wheeler's Surv. Ariz. 833, 1875; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 164, 1881; Barber, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Mus. i, No. 9, 268, 1906.—W. States.

**uhleri** Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 164, 1881, pl. xvi, fig. 6.—Ariz.

*Leptocorisini.*

**LEPTOCORISA.**

Latreille, Fam. Nat. 421, 1825.

**tipuloides** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 354, 1773 (*Cimex*); Amy. et Serv. Hem, 229, 1843; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 218, 1870.—S. States.

*crudelis* Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. ii, 18, 1842.

*Alydini.*

**ALYDUS.**

Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng, 248, 1803.

**conspersus** Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 49, 1893.—N. States.

**eurinus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 324, 1825 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ. ii, 247, 1859; Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 50, 1893.—U. S.

*ater* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 478, 1852.

**pilosulus** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 101, 1848; Dallas, List, Hem. B. M. ii, 478, 1852; Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 50, 1893.—U. S.

**pluto** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 404, 1872.—W. States.

**setosus** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 386.—Ariz.

**DARMISTUS.**

Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 469.

**subvittatus** Stål, Œfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 469; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xv, fig. 10, 1881.—W. States.

**ESPERANZA.**

Barber, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Mus. i, 269, 1906.

**texana** Barber, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Mus. i, No. 9, 270, 1906.—Tex.

**HYALMENUS.**

Amyot et Serville, Hem. 224, 1843.

**longispinus** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 213, 1870.—Fla.

*sinuatus* Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 162, 1857 (*Campulopus*) (nec Fabr.).

**pulcher**, Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 211, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 156, pl. xv, fig. 9, 1881.—Tex.

**tarsatus** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 250, 1803 (*Alydus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 212, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 156, 1881.—S. States.

*recurvus* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 98, 1848 (*Alydus*).

*pallens* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List Hemipt. ii, 476, 1852 (*Alydus*).

*diversipes* Westw., Hope Cat. ii, 19, 1842.

*affinis* Westw., ibid.

*sinuatus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. viii, 98, 1848 (nec Fabr.).

*pectoralis* Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. i, 34, 1858.

*formicarius* Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 459, 1893 (*Galeottus*), young.

### MEGALOTOMUS.

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 58, 1861.

**quinqüespinosus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phila. iv, 323, 1825 (*Lygæus*); Compl. Writ., ii, 247, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 214, 1870.—U. S.

*cruentus* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. viii, 100, 1848.

### PROTENTOR.

Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. i 1867, 543.

*Tetrarhinus* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 76, 1872.

**belfragei** Haglund, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1868, 162; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 217, 1870.—N. States.

*quebecensis* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 76, 1872 (*Tetrarhinus*).

### STACHYOCNEMIS.

Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 215, 1870.

**apicalis** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List Hemipt. ii, 479, 1852 (*Alydus*).—U. S.

### TOLLIUS.

Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 213, 1870.

**curtulus** Stål, Eugeniès Resa, Ins. 234, 1859 (*Alydus*); Enum. Hemipt. i, 213, 1870.—W. States.

*Coreini*.

### ALTHOS.

Kirkaldy, Entom. 1904, 280.

*Margus* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. ii, 523. 1852 (preoc.).

**inconspicuus** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, 14, 1842 (*Syromastes*), Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 303; Enum. Hemipt. i, 184, 1870.—W. States.

**obscurator** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 200, 1803 (*Coreus*); Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 57, 1868,—Calif.

*impudens* Stål, Rio Hem. i, 37, 1858.

**ANASA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 209, 1843.

**andresii** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 159, 1857 (*Coreus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 190, 1870.—Fla.

*lugens* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 301.

**armigera** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 319, 1825 (*Coreus*); Compl. Writ. ii, 244, 1859; Stål, Enum. i, 192, 1870; Bull. 19, Bur. Entom., fig. 6.—S. States.

*terminalis* Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 506, 1852.

**obliquus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil., i, 23, 1861 (*Gonocerus*).—Calif.

**repetita** Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vii, 11, 1905.—D. C., Md.

**scorbutica** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 706, 1775 (*Cimex*); Ent. Syst. iv, 129, 1794 (*Coreus*); Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 56, 1868; Enum. Hemipt. i, 190, 1870.—S. States.

*nebulosus* Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amer. 205, 1805 (*Acanthocerus*).

*mæsta* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List Hemipt. ii, 505, 1852.

*spiniceps* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 300.

**tristis** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 340, 1773 (*Cimex*); Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 56, 1868; Bull. 19 Bur. Entom., fig. 5.—U. S.

*ordinatus* Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 318, 1825 (*Coreus*); Compl. Writ. ii, 224, 1859.

*destructor* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 8, 1831.

*rugator* Burm., Handb. ii, 311, 1835 (*Gonocerus*).

**uhleri** Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 57, 1868; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xiii, fig. 23, 1881.—W. States.

**CATORHINTHA.**

Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1859, 470.

**guttula** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 162, 1794 (*Lygæus*); Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 58, 1868; Enum. Hem. i, 187, 1870.—S. States.

*dorsiger* Westw., Hope Cat. ii, 25, 1842 (*Gonocerus*); Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 504, 1852 (*Anasa*).

**mendica** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 187, 1870; Dist. Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xiii, fig. 21.—West. States.

**selector** Stål, Cefv. Kgl. Vet. Förh. 1859, 471; Enum. Hemipt. i, 188, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xiii, fig. 19.—W. States.

**texana** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 188, 1870; Barber, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Mus. i, No. 9, 267, 1906.—Tex.

**CHELINIDEA.**

Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 365, 1863.

**tabulata** Burm., Handb. ii, 311, 1835 (*Gonocerus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 181, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 136, 1881, pl. xiii, fig. 17.—W. States.

**vittigera** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil., ii, 366, 1863; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 180, 1870.—U. S.

**CIMOLUS.**

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 302.

**obscurus** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 189, 1870.—S. States.

**CLETUS.**

Stål, Freg. Eugeniès Resa, Hem. 236, 1859.

**obsoletus** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, 10, 1842 (*Gonocerus*); Mayr, Reise Novara, Hem. 119, 1866.—Amer. Bor. (?)

**FICANA.**

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 303.

**apicalis** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 499, 1852 (*Gonocerus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 188, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xiv, fig. 1.—W. States.

**HYPSELONOTUS.**

Hahn, Wanz. Ins. i, 186, 1831.

**fulvus** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 341, 1773 (*Cimex*); Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 201, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 152, 1881.—Tex.

*striatulus* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 721, 1775.

*venosus* Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 142, 1794.

**punctiventris** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 297; Enum. Hemipt. i, 201, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 150, 1881; Barber, Sci. Bull. Brookl. Mus. i, No. 9, 268, 1906.—Tex.

**MADURA.**

Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. i, 35, 1858.

**perfidia** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 304; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. i, 135, 1881, pl. xiii, fig. 16.—Tex.

**PARYPHES.**

Burmeister, Handb. ii (1), 335, 1835.

**rufo-scutellatus** G. R. Gray, Griffith's Anim. Kingd. xv, 241, 1833 (*Nematopus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 205, 1870.—Calif.

*Anisoscelini.*

**AMBLYOMIA.**

Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 171, 1870.

**bifasciata** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 172, 1870.—W. States.

**CHONDROCERA.**

Laporte, Essai, 44, 1832.

**laticornis** Laporte, Essai, 45, 1832.—Fla.

*unicolor* Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins., 162, 1857 (*Petalotoma*).—Fla.

## LEPTOGLOSSUS.

- Guérin, Voyage Coquille, Ins., 174, 1838.  
*Anisoscelis* Spinola, Essai, 200, 1837 (not Latreille).  
*Theognis* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 294.  
**ashmeadi** Heid., Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 237, 1909.—Fla.  
**corculus** Say, Het. New Harm. 12, 1831 (*Anisoscelis*); Compl. Writ. i, 326, 1859.—S. States.  
*excellens* Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1865, 434.  
**gonagra** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 708, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst Rhyng. 210, 1803; Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 51, 1868.—Fla.  
*grallator* Herbst, Gem. Naturg. vi, 259, 1784 (*Cimex*).  
*anticus* H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iii, 92, 1835, fig. 316 (*Anisoscelis*).  
**oppositus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 12, 1831 (*Anisoscelis*); Compl. Writ. i, 327, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 163, 1870; Bull. 19 Bur. Entom., fig. 9.—U. S.  
*tibialis* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 12, 1844 (*Anisoscelis*).  
**phyllopus** Linn., Syst. Nat., Ed. 12, 731, 1767 (*Cimex*); Burm., Handb. ii, 332, 1835; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 161, 1870.—S. States.  
*albicinctus* Say, Het. N. Harm. 12, 1831 (*Anisoscelis*); Compl. Writ. i, 326, 1859; Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 52, 1868.  
*confusa* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 453, 1852 (*Anisoscelis*).  
*fraternus* Westw., Hope Cat. ii, 16, 1842 (*Anisoscelis*).  
**zonatus** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 452, 1852 (*Anisoscelis*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 162, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xii, fig. 16.—Fla., Tex., Cal.  
*occidentalis*, Heid.

## NARNIA.

- Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 294.  
**femorata** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 296; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xiii, fig. 4, 1881.—S. W. States.  
**inornata** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 361, pl. xxxiii, fig. 10, 1892.—Calif.  
**pallidicornis** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 166, 1870.—S. W. States.  
**snowi** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1906, 384.—Ariz.  
**wilsoni** Van Duzee, Ent. News 1906, 385.—Calif.

## PACHYLIS.

- Lepelletier et Serville, Ency. Meth. x, 62, 1825.  
*Thasus* Stål, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1865, 174.  
**gigas** Burm., Handb. ii, 338, 1835; Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 383, 1852; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 295, 1876; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 108, pl. x, fig. 18, 19, 1881.—Ariz., N. Mex.

## PHTHIA.

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 294.

- picta** Drury, Illust. i, 107, 1770 (*Cimex*); Westw., Hope Cat. ii, 17, 1842 (*Leptoscelis*); Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 457, 1852; Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 53, 1868.—Fla., Tex.  
*ciliatus* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 706, 1775 (*Cimex*).  
*leprosus* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 719, 1775 (*Cimex*).  
*crenulatus* Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 144, 1794 (*Cimex*).  
*dispar* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 214, 1803 (*Lygæus*).  
*divisus* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vii, 9, 1844 (*Anisoscelis*).  
*pulverulentus* Her. Schfr., ibid.  
*obscura* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hem. ii, 458, 1852.

*Acanthocephalini*.

## ACANTHOCEPHALA.

Laporte, Essai, 29, 1832.

- declivis** Say, Insects, Louis. ii, 1832 (*Rhinuchus*); Compl. Writ. i, 305, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 150, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xi, figs. 19, 21, 24.—S. States.  
*alatus* Burm., Handb. ii (1), 334, 1835 (*Diactor*).  
*thoracicus* Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 428, 1852 (*Metapodius*).

## METAPODIUS.

Westwood, Hope Cat. Hem. ii, 4, 1842.

- confraternus** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 90, 1871; xix, 382, 1878.—S. States  
**femoratus** Fabr., Syst. Entom. 708, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 205, 1803; Dall. B. M. List, Hem. ii, 430, 1852; Bull. 69 Minn. Exp. Sta., fig. 82.—U. S.  
*nasulus* Say, Insects, Louis. 10, 1832 (*Rhinuchus*); Compl. Writ. i, 305, 1859.  
*obscurus* Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. ii, 15, 1842.  
**granulosus** Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 430, 1852; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xi, fig. 18.—S. States.  
*alatus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 53, 1842 (*Diactor*) (nec Burm.).  
*thomasi* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 399, 1872.  
**instabilis** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 98, 1871; xix, 381, 1878.—Pa., N. Car.  
**terminalis** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 431, 1852; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 151, 1870; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 298, 1876.—S. States.

*Mictini*.

## ARCHIMERUS.

Burmeister, Handb. ii (1), 321, 1835.

- ashmeadi** Mont., Bull. Soc. Bucarest, viii, 194, 1899.—Fla.



- calcarator** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 192, 1803 (*Coreus*); Stål, Hem. Fabr., i, 47, 1868.—U. S.  
*alternatus* Say, Journ. Acad. Philad., iv, 317, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 243, 1859.  
*squalus* Burm., Handb. ii (1), 321, 1835.  
*albonotatus* A. and S., Hém. 197, 1843.  
*rubiginosus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 83, 1842.  
*muticus* Her. Schf., ibid, 52.  
**indecorus** Walker, Cat. Heter. iv, 64, 1871; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xi, figs. 4, 5.—Ariz.

### CAPANUS.

- Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit, 1862, 277.  
*Xuthus* Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 136, 1870.  
**auriculatus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 290; Enum. Hemipt. i, 136, 1870; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xi, fig. 8, 1881.—S. States.  
**spurcus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 291; Enum. Hem. i, 137, 1870; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xii, fig. 3, 1881.—Ariz.

### EUTHOCTHA.

- Mayr, Verh. zool-bot. Ges. Wien. xv, 431, 1865.  
**galeator** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 191, 1803 (*Coreus*); Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 49, 1868.—U. S.  
*tibialis* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, 21, 1842 (*Crinocerus*).

### MOZENA.

- Amyot et Serville, Hém. 192, 1843.  
**brunneicornis** H. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 26, 1842 (*Archimerus*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 134, 1872.—Ariz.  
*spinicrus* Amyot et Serv., Hém. 192, 1843.  
**lineolata** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 25, 1842 (*Archimerus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 134, 1870.—S. States.  
**lunata** Burm., Handb. ii (1), 322, 1835 (*Archimerus*); Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vi, 24, 1842 (*Archimerus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 134, 1870.—Tex., N. Mex.  
**lurida** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 417, 1852 (*Archimerus*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 135, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xii, fig. 1, 1881.—Tex.  
**obesa** Mont., Bull. Soc. Bucarest, viii, 190, 1899.—Fla.  
**obtusa** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, No. 5, 296, 1876.—S. W. States.

### SAGOTYLUS.

- Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. xv, 431, 1865.  
**triguttatus** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, 86, 1842 (*Crinocerus*); Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. ii, 402, 1852 (*Mictis*).—Ariz., Calif.

*Merocorini.***CORYNOCORIS.**

Mayr, Reise Freg. Novara, Hem. 95, 1866.

**typhæus** Fabr., Ent. Syst. Suppl. 537, 1798 (*Lygæus*); Dallas, List Hem. i, 419, 1852 (*Merocoris*).—U. S.

*rugosus* Amyot et Serville, Hém. 214, 1843.

*acridioides* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 200, 1803.

**distinctus** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 419, 1852.—N. States.

*Chariesterini.***CHARIESTERUS.**

Laporte, Essai, 44, 1832.

**antennator** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 198, 1803 (*Coreus*); Dallas, B. M. List ii, 510, 1852; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 178, 1870.—U. S.

*dubius* Say, Het. N. Harm. 10, 1831 (*Gonocerus*); Compl. Writ. i, 323, 1859.

*mæstus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 3, 1844.

**cuspidatus** Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 364, 1892; Barber, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Mus. i, No. 9, 266, 1906.—S. W. States.

*Spartocerini.***SEPHINA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 185, 1843.

**grayi** Van Duzee, Ent. News, 1909, 232.—Fla.

**gundlachi** Guér., Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 156, pl. xiii, fig. 6, 1857.—Fla.

**limbata** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 273; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. xii, fig. 22, 1881,—Calif.

*atra* Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. iv, 4, 1871.

**SPARTOCERA.**

Laporte, Essai, 43, 1832.

*Coreocoris* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 14, 1834.

**cinnamonea** Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 15, 1834 (*Coreocoris*); Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. ii, 375, 1852; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 174, 1870.—S. States.

*subfulvus* Westw., Hope. Cat. ii, 8, 1842.

*diffusus* Say, Het. N. Harm. ii, 1831 (*Coreus*); Compl. Writ. i, 325, 1859.

**confluenta** Say, Het. New Harm. 11, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 325, 1859 (*Coreus*); Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 159, 1909.—Fla.

## PENTATOMIDÆ.

## ACANTHOSOMINÆ.

**ELASMOTETHUS.**

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 78, 1861.

*Acanthosoma*, of American authors.**atricornis** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 75, 1904 (*Acanthosoma*).—N. States.**cooleyi** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 74, 1904 (as var. of *cruciata*).—N. States.**cruciata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 3, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 311, 1859 (*Edessa*); Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 83; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 73, 1904.—N. States.*borealis* Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. i, 31, 1837; Dist., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1890, 818.**ELASMUCHA.**

Stål, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1864, 54.

*Clinocoris* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 70, 1834 (not Fallen).**lateralis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 3, 1831 (*Edessa*); Compl. Writ. i, 312, 1859.—U. S.*nebulosa* Kirby, Fauna Bor. Amer, Ins. 277, 1837 (*Edessa*); Can. Ent. 1878, 138.*affinis* Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. i, 30, 1837.*picolor* Westw., ibid.

## PENTATOMINÆ.

**ÆLIA.**

Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 188, 1803.

**americana** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 223, 1851.—N. States.**ARVELIUS.**

Spinola, Essai, 344, 1837.

**albopunctatus** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 331, 1773 (*Cimex*); Am. et Serv., Hem. 150, 1843.—Tex.*gladiator* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 705, 1775; Syst. Rhyng. 162, 1803.*leucostictus* Gmel., Syst. Nat. i, 2148, 1788.*luteicornis* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 30, 1837.**BANASA.**

Stål, Rio Jan. Hein. i, 24, 1858.

*Atomosira* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 97, 1871.**calva** Say, Het. N. Harm. 7, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 318, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 59, 1904.—U. S.*catinus* Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. i, 282, 1851.

- dimidiata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 7, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 318, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 60, 1904.—N. States.
- euchlora** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 44, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 61, 1904.—S. States.
- imbuta** Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. ii, 358, 1867 (*Raphigaster*); Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 80, 1880.—Tex.
- lenticularis** Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1894, 174.—Fla.
- packardi** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 43, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 61, 1904.—Atl. States.
- sordida** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 98, 1871 (*Atomosira*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 44, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 60, 1904.—U. S.
- varians** Stål, Hem. Rio Jan. i, 22, 1858 (*Rhaphigaster*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 60, 1904.—N. Mex.

**BREPHOLOXA.**

Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 78, 1904.

- heidemanni** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 78, 1904.—Fla.

**CARPOCORIS.**

Kolenati, Melet. Entom. iv, 45, 1846.

- remotus** Horv., Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. v, 296, 1907.—W. States.
- lynx* Auctors Amer. (nec. Fabr.).

**CHLOROCORIS.**

Spinola, Essai, 288, 1837.

- hebetatus** Distant, Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, Suppl. 335, 1889.—Ariz.

**CEENUS.**

Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 194, 1851.

- delius** Say, Het. N. Harm. 8, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 320, 1859.—U. S.
- æruginea* A. and S., Hémipt. 125, 1843.
- tarsalis* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 230, 1851.
- punctatissimus* Voll., Versl. Akad. Amst. Nat. (2), ii 183, 1868.

**COSMOPEPLA.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 525.

- binotata** Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, Suppl. 327, 1889.—Ariz.
- carnifex** Fabr., Ent. Syst. Suppl. 535, 1798 (*Cimex*); Hahn., Wanz. Ins. ii, 117, 1834 (*Eysarcoris*); Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 28, 1868; Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 46, 1893; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 89.—U. S.

- conspicillaris** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 225, 1852; Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 46, 1893.—W. States.  
**decorata** Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 117, 1834 (*Eysarcoris*); Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 96, 1844; Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 46, 1893.—S. W. States.  
**uhleri** Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 48, 1893.—Calif., Nev.

### DENDROCORIS.

- Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. x, 228, 1891.  
*Liotropis* Uhler, Bull. Geog. Geol. Surv. iii, 399, 1877.  
**contaminatus** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1897, 390 (*Liotropis*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 62, 1904.—Ariz.  
**fruticicola** Bergroth, Rev. d'Ent. x, 228, 1891; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 62, 1904.—Fla.  
**humeralis** Uhler, Bull. Geogr. Geol. Surv. iii, 400, 1877 (*Liotropis*). U. S.  
**pini** Mont., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xvi, 51, 1893; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 63, 1904.—Calif.  
**schæfferi** Barber, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Museum, i, No. 9, 262, 1906.—Tex.

### EDESSA.

- Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 145, 1803.  
*Ascra* Say, Ins. Louis. 8, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 304, 1859.  
**bifida** Say, Ins. Louis. 7, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 303, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 58, 1872.—S. States.  
*albirenis* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 127, 1844; Dallas, List, Hem. B. M. i, 336, 1851.  
*cornuta* Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, vii, Ins. 154, 1857.

### EUSCHISTUS.

- Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 193, 1851.  
**bifibulus** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer., 148, 1805; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 27, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 48, 1904.—Fla., Tex.  
*pallipes* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List Hem. 204, 1851.  
**biformis** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 100; Enum. Hem. ii, 28, 1872.—Ariz., Tex.  
**comptus** Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. iii, 550, 1868; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 28, 1872; Distant, Biol.-Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. i, fig. 11, 1881.—Tex.  
**conspersus** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1897, 388; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 46, 1904.—Calif., Wash.  
**crassus** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hem. i, 205, 1851; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 48, 1904.—Ga., Fla.; N. Car.

- crenator** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 101, 1794 (*Cimex*); Stål, Hemipt. Fabric. i, 26, 1868; Enum. Hem. ii, 27, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 48, 1904.—S. States.
- obscura* Palisot-Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. 149, 1805; Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 208, 1851.
- pustulata* Palisot-Beauv., ibid.
- conterminus* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. ii, 248, 1867.
- melanocera* Walk., ibid, iii, 444, 1868.
- fissilis** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 96, 1871; ibid, xix, 374, 1878; Hayden's Surv. Montana, 396, 1872; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 26, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 44, 1904.—U. S.
- euschistoides* Voll., Versl. Akad. Amst. Nat. (2) ii, 180, 1868 (*Diceræus*).
- jugal* Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 204, 1887.
- ictericus** Linn., Cent. Ins. 16, 1763; Syst. Nat. xii, 719, 1767 (*Cimex*); Fabr., Syst. Ent. 702, 1775; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 26, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 47, 1904.—S. States. *New England Also. — U. S.*
- rubro-fusca* Palisot-Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. 185, 1805.
- cognatus* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 204, 1851.
- impictiventris** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 26, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 45, 1904.—N. Mex.
- inflatus** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxix, 107, 1903; ibid, xxx, 45, 1904.—Colo., N. Mex.
- politus** Uhler, Can. Entom. 1897, 117; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 46, 1904.—E. States.
- servus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 4, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 314, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 26, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 45, 1904.—U. S.
- spilota* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 42, 1837.
- tristigmus** Say, Het. New Harm. 4, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 314, 1859; Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 101, 1844; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 26, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 47, 1904.—U. S.
- pyrrhocerus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 42, 1844.
- luridus* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 207, 1851.
- inconspicua* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 42, 1837.
- variolarius** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. 149, 1805 (*Pentatoma*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 26, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 47, 1904; Farm. Bull. 120, Dept. Agric., fig. 13.—U. S.
- punctipes* Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 314, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 241, 1859.
- ictericus* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, 71, 1842 (nec Linné.).
- sordidus* Her. Schfr., ibid, 70, 1842.



**zophilotensis** Distant, Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, Suppl. 330, 1889; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 48, 1904.—Tex.

### EYSARCORIS.

Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 66, 1834.

**intergressus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. ii, 368, 1893.—W. States.

**punctifer** Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. ii, 274, 1867.—Calif.

### HYMENARCYS.

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 124, 1843.

**æqualis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 7, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 319, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 30, 1872.—U. S.

*dentatus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. v, 64, 1839.

*boxura* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 244, 1851.

**crassa** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1897, 387.—Ariz.

**nervosa** Say, Het. N. Harm. 9, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 321, 1859.—U. S.

*pennsylvanica* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 35, 1837.

*perpunctata* Am. et Serv., Hémipt. 124, 1843.

**reticulata** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 30, 1872; Dist., Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 63, pl. vi, fig. 17, 1880.—Ariz.

### LOXA.

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 137, 1843.

**flavicollis** Drury, Ill. ii, 67, 1773 (*Cimex*); Amyot et Serv., Hist. Nat. Hém. 137, 1843.—Fla.

*albicollis* Fabr., Spec. Ins. ii, 347, 1781.

*viridis* Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amer. 111, 1805.

*virescens* Amyot et Serv., Hist. Nat. Hém. 137, 1843.

*deducta* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. ii, 242, 1867.

**florida** Van Duzee, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. ix, 156, 1909.—Fla.

### MECIDEA.

Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 132, 1864.

**longula** Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 233, 1854; *ibid*, 1856, 57; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 26, 1904.—W. States.

### MENECLIS.

Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 527.

**insertus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 6, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 317, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 527.—N. States.

### MORMIDEA.

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 134, 1843.

**lugens** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 716, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 187, 1803; Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. v, 66, 1839; Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. xxiii, 103, 1862.—U. S.

*albipes* Fabr., Ent. Syst. Supp. 535, 1798.

*gamma* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. Index 7, 1803.

*punctipes* Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amer. 113, 1805; Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 313, 1825.

**pictiventris** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 103; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 55, 1880, pl. v, fig. 11.—Tex.

**sordidula** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 21, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 43, 1904.—Tex., N. Mex.

**tetra** Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. iii, 551, 1868; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 43, 1904.—Tex., Ariz.

### MURGANTIA.

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit, 1862, 105.

**histrionica** Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 116, 1834, fig. 196 (*Strachia*); Stål, Enum. ii, 37, 1872; Cir. 103, Bur. Entom. Dept. Agric.—U. S.

**varicolor** Westw., Hope Cat. i, 37, 1837 (*Pentatoma*).—W. States.

**violacens** Westw., Hope Cat. i, 34, 1837 (*Pentatoma*); Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 263, 1851; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 57, 1904.—Fla.

*concinna* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 265, 1851.

— *munda*, Stål. W. States not noticed.

### NEOTTIGLOSSA.

Kirby, Rich. Fauna Bor. Amer. iv. 276, 1837.

*Melanostoma* Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 18, 1872.

**cavifrons** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 18, 1872 (*Melanostoma*).—W. States.

**sulcifrons** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 18, 1872 (*Melanostoma*).—S. States.

**trilineata** Kirby, Fauna Bor. Am. iv, 276, 1837; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. iii, 401, 1877.—N. States.

**undata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 8, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 319, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 18, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 50, 1904.—U. S.

### NEZARA.

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 133, 1843.

*Rhaphigaster* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 274, 1851 (not Laporte).

**hilaris** Say, Het. New Harm. 5, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 304, 316, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 58, 1904.—U. S.

*sarpinus* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 276, 1851.

**marginata** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amer., 147, 1805 (*Pentatoma*); Amyot et Serv., Hist. Nat. Hém., 145, 1843; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 58, 1904.—Fla.

*spirans* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 280, 1851 (not Fabr.).

*jurgiosa* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 106.

- pennsylvanica** De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii, 330, 1773 (*Cimex*); Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amer. 186. 1805; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 58, 1904; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 84.—E. States.
- abrupta* Say, Het. N. Harm. 6, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 317, 1859.
- viridula** Linn., Syst. Nat. x, i, 444, 1758 (*Cimex*); Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 166, 1803; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 58, 1904.—S. States.
- smaragdulus* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 711, 1775.
- unicolor* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 38, 1837.
- torquatus* Fabr., Syst. Ent. 710, 1775.
- spirans* Fabr., Ent. Syst. Supp. 533, 1798.
- viridissimus* Wolff, Icones Cim. ii, 55, 1801.
- subsericea* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 38, 1837.
- tripunctigera* Westw., ibid.
- prasinus* Dall., B. M. List, Hem. i, 274, 1851.
- orbis* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1853, 221.

### PADÆUS.

- Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 101.
- irroratus** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. iv, 19, 1839 (*Cimex*); vii, 94, 1844; Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 101.—Fla.

### PENTATOMA.

- Olivier, Ency. Meth. iv, 25, 1790.
- Lioderma* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 97, 1871.
- Chlorochroa* Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 33, 1872.
- Rhytidolomia* Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 33, 1872.
- belfragei** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 33, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 37, 1904.—W. States.
- congrua** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, 288, 1876; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 40, 1904.—W. States.
- faceta** Say, Journ. Acad. Phila. iv, 315, 1825; Compl. Writ., ii, 242, 1859; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 38, 1904.—W. States.
- granulosa** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 398, 1872.—Colo.
- harrisii** Westw., Hope Cat. i, 42, 1837; Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900, pl. 53, fig. 2.—U. S.
- ligata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 5, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 315, 1859; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 41, 1904; Bull. 69, pl. 1, Bur. Entom.—U. S.
- rufocinctus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 94, 1839, fig. 436.
- marginalis* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. ii, 288, 1867.
- rubromarginatus* Kouch., Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. iv, 98, 1867.
- osborni** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 37, 1904.—Colo., Tex.

- persimilis** Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. vi, 555, 1908 (*Chlorochroa*).  
—N. States.
- juniperina* Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 39, 1904  
(nec Linn.).
- saucia** Say, Het. N. Harm. 6, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 318, 1859; Van  
Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 36, 1904.—Atl. States.
- sayi** Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 33, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent.  
Soc. xxx, 41, 1904.—W. States.
- senilis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 5, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 316, 1859; Van  
Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 37, 1904.—Atl. States.
- oblonga* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 37, 1837.
- grisea* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 246, 1851.
- ovalis* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 39, 1837.
- uhleri** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 33, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent.  
Soc. xxx, 39, 1904; 23 Ill. Rept. 116, 1905.—S. W. States.
- (?) *flavomarginatus* Kouch., Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. iv, 99, 1867  
(*Cimex*).
- viridicata** Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. ii, 283, 1867 (*Hymenarcys*); Uhler,  
Rept. Geog. and Geol. Surv. v, 830, 1875; Van Duzee, Trans.  
Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 36, 1904.—W. States.

### PERIBALUS.

- Mulsant et Rey, Pun. Pentat. 262, 1866.
- Holcostethus* Fieber, Eur. Hem. 334, 1861 (part).
- abbreviatus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 397, 1872 (*Holcostethus*);  
Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 33, 1904.—W.  
States.
- dubia** Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. i, 237, 1851.—N. Am.
- limbolarius** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 34, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer.  
Ent. Soc. xxx, 32, 1904.—U. S.
- modestus* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 396, 1872.
- piceus** Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. i, 236, 1851; Van Duzee, Trans.  
Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 34, 1904.—Mont., Can.
- tristis** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 33, 1904.—B. Col.

### PIEZODORUS.

- Fieber, Eur. Hem. 78, 1861.
- guildingi** Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. i, 31, 1837 (*Raphigaster*); Dallas,  
List, Hem. B. M. i, 283, 1851; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 45,  
1872.—Fla., N. Mex.

### PRIONOSOMA.

- Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 363, 1863.
- podopioides** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 364, 1863.—W. States.
- villosum* Prov., Faun. Ent. Can. Hem. 204, 1887.

**PROXYS.**

Spinola, Essai, 325, 1837.

**punctulatus** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. Hem. 188, 1805 (*Halys*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 29, 1872.—S. States.

*tenebrosa* Say, Het. N. Harm. 10, 1832; Compl. Writ. i, 304, 1859.

*geniculata* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 102.

**SCIOCORIS.**

Fallen, Hem. Suec. 20, 1829.

**microphthalmus** Flor, Rhyng. Livlands, i, 114, 1860.—N. H.

*umbrinus* Fieber, Rhynch. 16, 1851; Europ. Hem. 358, 1861.

**SOLUBEA.**

Bergroth, Rev. d'Entom. 1891, 235.

*Æbalus* Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 102 (preoc.).

**pugnax** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 704, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 161, 1803; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 22, 1872; 23 Ill. Rept. 194, 1905.

—U. S.

*typhæus* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 162, 1803.

*orthacantha* Palisot-Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. 130, 1805.

*augur* Say, Het. N. Harm. 3, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 313, 1859.

**THYANTA.**

Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. ii, 58, 1862.

**antiguensis** Westw., Hope Cat. i, 36, 1837; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 54, 1904.—Ariz., Calif.

*tæniola* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 250, 1851; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, pl. vii, fig. 4, 1880.

**brevis** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 56, 1904.—Colo.

**casta** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 104; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 54, 1904.—Calif., Ariz.

**custator** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 164, 1803 (*Cimex*); Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 96, 1844; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 53, 1904.—U. S.

*calceata* Say, Het. N. Harm., 8, 1831.

**pallido-virens** Stål, Hem. Eug. Resa, Ins. 227, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 53, 1904.—Utah, Calif.

**perditor** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 102, 1794 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 163, 1803; Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 29, 1868; Enum. Hem. ii, 34, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 53, 1904; 23, Ill. Rept. 117, 1905.—U. S.

*fascifera* Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. 150, 1805.

*collaris* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 40, 1837.

*transversalis* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vi, 66, 1842.

*fasciatus* Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. ii, 245, 1867.

**punctiventris** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 55, 1904.—W. States.

**rugulosa** Say, Het. N. Harm. 8, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 319, 1859 (*Pentatoma*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 54, 1904.—W. States.

### TRICHOPEPLA.

Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 528.

**atricornis** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 34, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 35, 1904.—N. States

**semivittata** Say, Het. N. Harm. 9, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 322, 1859; Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. vii, 93, 1844; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 34, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 34, 1904.—U. S.

*pilipes* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 247, 1851.

### VULSIREA.

Spinola, Essai, 350, 1837.

**violacea** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 167, 1803 (*Cimex*); Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 89, 1839; Stål, Hem. Fabr. i, 31, 1868.—Fla.

*abdominalis* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 32, 1837.

*tau* Voll., Versl. Akad. Amst. Nat. (2), ii, 186, 1868.

*ancora* Spinola, Essai, 351, 1837.

*nigro-rubra* Spinola, ibid.

*ponderosa* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1854, 233.

### HALYDINÆ.

### BROCHYMENA.

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 106, 1843.

**affinis** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 29, 1904.—W. States.

**annulata** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 704, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 182, 1803; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 16, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 30, 1904; Insect Life, vii, fig. 17.—E. States.

*serrota* Wolff, Icones Cim. v, 184, 1811.

*carolinensis* Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. i, 22, 1837.

*harrisii* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 95, 1871; ibid, xix, 373, 1878.

**arborea** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 311, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 239, 1859; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 27, 1904.—U. S. *erosa* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 70, 1839.

**cariosa** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 17, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 30, 1904.—S. States.

**laticornis** Say, Het. N. Harm. 4, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 315, 1859.—U. S.

**marginella** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 16, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 31, 1904.—Car., Fla., Tex.

**myops** Stål, Enum. Hem., ii, 16, 1872.—S. States.

*quadripustulata* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. vii, 57, 1844 (nec Fabr.).



- obscura** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. v, 68, 1839 (*Halys*); vii, 59, 1844; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 29, 1904.—W. States.  
*tenebrosa* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. i, 231, 1867.
- poeyi** Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, Ins. 151, 1857; Stål, Berl. Ent. Zeit. 1866, 156; Enum. Hem. ii, 17, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 28, 1904.—Fla.
- punctata** Van Duzee, Can. Entom. 1909, 369.—Ga., Va.  
*harrisii* Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 31, 1904 (not Uhler).
- quadripustulata** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 704, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhynch., 182, 1803; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 16, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 28, 1904.—U. S.  
*serrata* Pal.-Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer., 187, 1805.  
*pupillata* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. iv, 104, 1839.

## GRAPHOSOMINÆ.

**ONCOZYGIA.**

- Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 15, 1872.
- clavicornis** Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 16, 1872.—Tex.

**PODOPS.**

- Laporte, Essai, 72, 1832.
- Amaurochrous* Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 15, 1872.
- cinctipes** Say, Amer. Ent., pl. 43, 1828 (*Tetyra*); Comp. Writ. 1, 94, 1859; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 22, 1904.—E. States.
- dubia* Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 64, 1839 (not of Pal. Beauv.); Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 44, 1839.
- dubius** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Am. 33, 1805 (*Scutellera*); Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 15, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 77, 1904.—Va.
- parvulus** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 22, 1904.—N. States.

**WEDA.**

- Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1905, 145.
- horvathi** Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1905, 145.—Colo.

## DISCOCEPHALINÆ.

**DISCOCEPHALA.**

- Laporte, Essai, 57, 1832.
- clypeata** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 96; Enum. Hemipt. ii, 6, 1872; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 45, 1880.—Tex.
- inobtrusa* Walk., Cat. Hem. B. M. i, 183, 1867.
- notulata** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 96; Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 45, 1880.—Ariz.

## CYRTOCORINÆ.

## CYRTOCORIS.

White, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1842, 89.

**trigonus** Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 44, 1839.—Calif.

## ASOPINÆ.

## APETETICUS.

Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 105, 1851.

*Podisus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 296, 1853.

*Tylospilus* Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 52, 1870.

*Eupodisus* Schout., Gen. Insect. Fasc: 52, 71, 1907.

**acutissimus** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 53, 1870; Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 40, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 72, 1904.—S. States.

**bracteatus** Fitch, Third Rept. Nox. Ins. 18, 1856 (*Arma*); Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 10, 1904; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 70, 1904.—N. States.

*crocatu* Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1897, 384.

**cynicus** Say, Het. N. Harm. 3, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. i, 312, 1859; Heid., Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. vi, 9, 1904; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 70, 1904.—N. States.

*grandis* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 96, 1851 (*Arma*).

**fuscescens** Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 102, 1851 (*Arma*) Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 38, 1880.—Tex.

**gillettei** Uhler, Bull. 31, Colo. Exp. Sta., 12, 1896; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 69, 1904.—Colo.

**lineolatus** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 69, 1839 (*Halys*); Stål, Enum. Hemipt. ii, 129, 1872; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 36, 1880.—Tex.

*halys* Dallas, Brit. Mus. List, Hemipt. i, 105, 1851; Stål, Enum. Hemipt. i, 49, 1870.

*punctipennis* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. ix, 338, 1853.

**maculiventris** Say, Descr. Amer. Ins. La. 11, 1831 (*Pentatoma*); Psyche, viii, 307, 1899; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 71, 1904.—U. S.

*spinous* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 98, 1851; Cir. 87 Bur. Entom. fig. 6.

**modestus** Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 101, 1851 (*Arma*); Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 38, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 71, 1904.—N. States.

*aggressor* Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. ii, 359, 1867 (*Rhaphigaster*).

**mucronatus** Uhler, Trans. Maryl. Acad. Sci. 1897, 386; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 72, 1904.—Fla. .

**pallens** Stål, Freg. Eugen. Resa, Ins. 222, 1859 (*Arma*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 72, 1904.—Calif.

- placidus** Uhler, Amer. Ent. ii, 203, 1870; Can. Ent. xxix, 116, 1897; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 71, 1904.—N. States.
- sagitta** Fabr., Ent. Syst. iv, 99, 1794 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng., 161, 1803; Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 37, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 72, 1904.—Tex.
- didymus* Pal. Beauv., Ins. 128, 1805.
- monospilus* Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. i, 136, 1867.
- sereiventris** Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 94, 1871; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 71, 1904.—U. S.

Podisus

## EUTHYRHYNCHUS.

- Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 77, 1851.
- floridanus** Linn., Syst. Nat. xii, 719, 1767 (*Cimex*); Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 158, 1803; Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 102, 1839; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 54, 1870; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 21, 1880.—S. States.
- emarginatus* Say, Het. New Harm. 3, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 313, 1859.
- trivittatus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 103, 1839.
- coloratus* Walk., Cat. Het. B. M. i, 136, 1867.

## MINEUS.

- Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 498.
- strigipes** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. ix, 338, 1853 (*Asopus*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 67, 1904.—S. States.

## MUTYCA.

- Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. ii, 58, 1862.
- grandis** Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 96, 1851 (*Arma*); Fitch, 3d Rept. N. Y. 17, 1856; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 72, 1904.—Fla.
- phymatophora** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer. 112, 1805; Guérin, Sagra's Hist. de Cuba, Ins. 364, 1857.—Fla
- grandis* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 91, 1851 (*Canthecona*).

## OPLOMUS.

- Spinola, Essai, 355, 1837.
- dichrous** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 89, 1839; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 26, 1870; Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 29, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 64, 1904.—Ariz.
- mundus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 87; Enum. Hemipt. i, 30, 1870; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 32, 1880.—Tex.

## PERILLUS.

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 88.

*Perilloides* Schouteden, Gen. Ins. fasc. 52, 37, 1907.

**bioculatus** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 715, 1775 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 175, 1803; Stål, Enum. Hem. ii, 129, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 66, 1904.—W. States.

*clauda* Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 313, 1825; Compl. Writ. ii, 240, 1859.

**circumcinctus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. xxiii, 89, 1862; Dist., Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 34, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 67, 1904.—N. States.

*marginatus* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 74, 1872.

**confluens** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. v, 77, 1839 (*Asopus*); Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 88; Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 33, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 65, 1904.—W. States.

**exaptus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 313, 1825 (*Pentatoma*); Compl. Writ. ii, 240, 1859; Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. i, 23, 1861; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 65, 1904.—N. States.

*marginella* Dallas, List, Hem. B. M. i, 109, 1851.

*variegata* Kirby, Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer. iv, 276, 1837.

**splendidus** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. i, 22, 1861 (*Zicrona*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 66, 1904.—W. States.

## RHACOGNATHUS.

Fieber, Europ. Hem. 347, 1861.

**americanus** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 33, 1870; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 68, 1904.—Ohio, Can.

## STIRETRUS.

Laporte, Essai, 75, 1832.

*Oncogaster* Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 24, 1870.

**anchorago** Fabr., Ent. Syst. 86, 1794 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 137, 1803; Distant, Biol. Cent.-Amer. Rhynch. Het. i, 28, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 63, 1904; Cir., 102 Bur. Ent., fig. 5.—S. States.

*diana* Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 137, 1803.

*fimbriatus* Say, Amer. Ent., pl. 43, 1828; Compl. Writ. i, 93, 1859.

*personata* Germ., Zeitschr. Ent. i, 16, 1839.

*ornatus* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 80, 1851.

*pulchellus* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 42, 1837.

*variegatus* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv. 90, 1839.

*violaceus* Say, Amer. Ent., pl. 43, 1828; Compl. Writ. i, 94, 1859.

**ZIRCONA.**

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 86, 1843.

**cærulea** Linn., Syst. Nat. x, 445, 1758 (*Cimex*); Hahn, Wanz. Ins. ii, 65, 1834; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 68, 1904.

—W. States. *New England* also, — C. M. P.

*concinna* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 39, 1837.

*violacea* Westw., ibid.

*cuprea* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 108, 1851.

*illustris* A. and S., Hémipt., 87, 1843.

**SCUTELLERIDÆ.****ACANTHOLOMA.**

Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 491.

**denticulata** Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 17, 1870; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 77, 1904.—Ill., Kans.

**CAMIRUS.**

Stål, Rio Jan. Hem. (2) 57, 1862.

*Zophæssa* Dallas, List Hem, i, 43, 1851 (preoc.).

**consocius** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. ii, 274, 1876 (*Zophæssa*).—Ariz., Tex., Cal.

**porosus** Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 108, 1839; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 16, 1904.—S. States.

**CHELYSOMA.**

Bergroth, Rev. d'Entom. 1891, 235.

*Orsilochus* Stål, Cefv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 1867, 493 (preoc.).

**guttatus** Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 4, 1839 (*Pachycoris*); Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 9, 1870.—S. C., Fla.

**DIOLCUS.**

Mayr, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 1864, 904.

**chrysorrhæus** Fabr., Syst. Rhyng. 138. 1803 (*Tetyra*); Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 6, 1839; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 12, 1904.—S. States.

*viridipunctatus* Say, Hem. N. Harm. i, 1831 (*Scutellera*); Compl. Writ. i, 310, 1859.

**irroratus** Fabr., Syst. Ent. 699, 1775; Syst. Rhyng. 136, 1803 (*Scutellera*); Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. iv, 55, 1839; Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 13, 1868; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 12, 1904.—Fla.

*nebulosus* Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afric. et Amer. 32, 1805.

*hebraicus* Pal. Beauv., ibid, 81.

*cordigera* Pal. Beauv., ibid, 234.

*flavescens* Westw., Hope Cat. i, 12, 1837.

**EUPTYCHODERA.**

Bergroth, Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg. xv, 143, 1908.

*Ptychodera* Reut. Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxiii (8), 44, 1906 (preoc.).

**corrugata** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 16, 1904 (*Phinodera*); Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxiii (8), 45, 1906.—Colo.

**EURYGASTER.**

Laporte, Essai, 69, 1832.

**alternatus** Say, Amer. Ent., pl. 43, 1828 (*Tetyra*); Compl. Writ. i. 94, 1859; Stål, Enum. Hem. i, 18, 1870; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 18, 1904; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 96.—U. S.

*nicoletanensis* Prov., Nat. Can. iv, 73, 1872.

**carinatus** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 18, 1904.—W. States.

**HOMCEMUS.**

Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 36, 1851.

**ænifrons** Say, Long's Exped. App. 299, 1824 (*Scutellera*); Compl. Writ. i, 199, 1859; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 13, 1904.—U. S.

*exilis* Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. iv, 5, 1839, fig. 346.

**bijugis** Uhler, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Montana, 393, 1872; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 13, 1904.—W. States.

*consors* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 272, 1876.

**grammicus** Wolff, Icones Cim. 172, 1811 (*Cimex*); Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 14, 1904.—S. States.

*parvulus* Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 107, 1839; Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 54, 1839.

**proteus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 82; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 20, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 15, 1904.—Tex., Calif.

**ODONTOSCELIS.**

Germar, Entom, Zeitschr. i, 36, 1839.

*Fokkeria* Schout., Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1904, 301.

*Vanduzeeina* Schout., Gen. Ins. fasc. 24, 85, 1904.

**balli** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 19, 1904.—Colo., Wyo.

**producta** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 20, 1904.—Colo.

*crassa* Schout., Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1904, 301 (*Fokkeria*).

**PACHYCORIS.**

Burmeister, Handb. ii (1), 391, 1835.

**torridus** Scop., Ann. V., Hist. Nat. 110, 1772 (*Cimex*); Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 14, 1880.—Calif.

*linnaei* Westw., Hope Cat. Hem. i, 12, 1837.

*stållicii* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phila. ii, 159, 1863.



**PHIMODERA.**

Germar, Entom. Zeitschr., i, 60, 1839.

**binotata** Say, Long's Exped. App. 298, 1824 (*Scutellera*); Compl. Writ. i, 198, 1859; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxiii (8), 42, 1906.—W. States.

**torpida** Walker, B. M. Cat. Het. i, 75, 1867; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 274, 1876; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 16, 1904; Reut., Act. Soc. Sci., Fenn. xxxiii (8), 22, 1906.—Colo., Can.

var. *fusco-testacea* Reut., ibid, 23.

var. *obscura* Reut., ibid, 23.

**torrida** Reut., Act. Soc. Sci. Fenn. xxxiii (8), 17, 1906.—Nev.

**SPHYROCORIS.**

Mayr., Verh. zool-bot. Ges. Wien. 1864, 904.

**obliquus** Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 94, 1839 (*Pachycoris*); Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. v, 54, 1839; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 15, 1904.—Ariz., Fla.

**STETHAULAX.**

Bergroth, Rev. d'Entom. 1891, 235.

*Aulacostethus* Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xiv, 93, 1871 (preoc.).

**marmoratus** Say, Hem. N. Harm. 2, 1831 (*Tetyra*); Compl. Writ. i, 310, 1859; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 12, 1904.—S. States.

**simulans** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 272, 1876; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., xxx, 76, 1904.—Calif.

**TETYRA.**

Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 128, 1803.

*Macraulax* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 36, 1851.

**arcuata** Fabr., Syst. iv, 83, 1794 (*Cimex*); Syst. Rhyng. 134, 1803; Stål, Hem. Fabric. i, 13, 1868; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 11, 1904.—Fla.

**bipunctata** Her. Schfr., Wanz. Ins. iv, 87, 1839; Dallas, B. M. List, Hem. i, 36, 1851.—S. States.

*tristis* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. i, 21, 1861.

**robusta** Uhler, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci. 1897, 383.—Ariz.

**CYDNIDÆ.****AMNESTUS.**

Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 110, 1851.

**pusillus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 278, 1876; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 372.—E. States.

**spinifrons** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 316, 1825 (*Cydnus*); Compl. Writ. ii, 242, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 370, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 368.—U. S.

**CYDNUS.**

Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 184, 1803.

*Microporus* Uhler, Geol. Geogr. Surv. 1876, 275.

s. g. *Trichocoris* Uhler, *ibid*, 277.

s. g. *Rhytidoporus* Uhler, *ibid*, 1877, 380.

s. g. *Cryptoporus* Uhler, *ibid*, 381.

*Æthus* Dallas, List Hem. B. M. i, 110, 1851.

**communis** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 379, 1877 (*Æthus*); Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 35.—Fla., Tex.

**compactus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 382, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 41.—Tex.

**conformis** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 277, 1876; *ibid*, iii, 372, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1881, 425.—Calif.

**indentatus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 380, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 38.—Fla.

**obliquus** Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Mont. 1872, 394; Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 373, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 161.—W. States.

**politus** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 36.—Calif.

**testudinatus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 276, 1876; *ibid*, iii, 374, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1881, 424.—Calif.

**CYRTOMENUS.**

Amyot et Serville, Hém. 90, 1843.

**castaneus** Am. et Serv., Hémipt. 91, 1843.—Tex., Ariz.

*crassus* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. i, 147, 1867.

*obtusus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 369, 1877.

**mirabilis** Perty, Delect. Ins. 166, 1834 (*Cydnus*); Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1881, 199.—U. S.

*mutabilis* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 367, 1877 (not of Perty).

**teter** Spinola, Essai, 332, 1837 (*Cydnus*); Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 2, 1880; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1881, 197.—Calif.

*æthiops* Am. et Serv., Hémipt. 92, 1843.

**GEOTOMUS.**

Mulsant et Rey, Pun. Pentat. 34, 1866.

*Melanæthus* Uhler, Geol. Geogr. Surv. iii, 390, 1877.

**parvulus** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 208.—W. States.

*elongatus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. 1872, 14; *ibid*, iii, 393, 1877 (not of Her. Schf.).

**pennsylvanicus** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 207.—E. States.

*picinus* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 391, 1877 (not of Stål, 1853).

**punctatissimus** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France. 1883. 216.—Alaska.

**robustus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 390, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 59.—E. States.

**subglaber** Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. i, 150, 1867.—N. Am.

**uhleri** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 211.—S. States.

**HOMALOPORUS.**

Uhler, Geol. Geogr. Surv. iii, 377, 1877.

**congruus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 377, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1881, 330.—Colo., Tex.

**LOBONOTUS.**

Uhler, Geol. Geogr. Surv. iii, 395, 1877.

**anthracinus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 395, 1877; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 9, 1880; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1883, 529.—Tex.

**MACROPORUS.**

Uhler, Geol. Geogr. Surv. ii, 1876, 278.

**repetitus** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 279, 1876; *ibid*, iii, 379, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1881, 329.—Calif.

**PANGÆUS.**

Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 95.

**bilineatus** Say, Journ. Acad. Phil. iv, 315, 1825 (*Cydnus*); Compl. Writ., ii, 242, 1859; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 383, 1877; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 6, 1880; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 254.—U. S.

*femoralis* Her. Schf., Wanz. Ins. v, 98, 1839 (*Cydnus*).

*robertsoni* Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 254.

**discrepans** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 386, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 249.—W. States.

**margo** Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 116, 1851; Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 95; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 388, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 248.—Ariz.

- piceatus** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 96; Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 388, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 262.—Calif.  
*insularis* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 120, 1851.  
*tenuis* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. i, 151, 1867.  
**spanbergi** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 259.—Tex.  
**uhleri** Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1882, 253.—Ga., S. Car.  
*rufifrons* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 384, 1877 (not of Her. Schfr.).

## SEHIRUS.

- Amyot et Serville, Hém., 96, 1843.  
*Canthophorus* Mul. et Rey, Pentat. 54, 1866.  
**cinctus** Pal.-Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Amer., 114, 1805 (*Cydnus*); Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. iii, 397, 1877; Sign., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1884, 60; Bull. 69 Minn. Sta., fig. 94.—U. S.  
*ligatus* Say, Het. N. Harm. 10, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 322, 1859 (*Cydnus*).  
*albonotatus* Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 127, 1851.

## THYREOCORIDÆ.

## THYREOCORIS.

- Schrank, Fauna Boica, ii, 46, 1801.  
*Corimelæna* White, Mag. Nat. Hist. 1839, 3.  
*Coreomelas* Amyot et Serv., Hém. 67, 1843.  
*Galgupha* ibid, 68.  
**anthracina** Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 270, 1876; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 6, 1904.—W. States.  
**cærulescens** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 94; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 10, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 7, 1904.—W. States.  
*cyaneonigra* Walk., B. M. Cat. Het. i, 78, 1867.  
*cyanea* Uhler, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 270, 1876.  
**ciliata** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 156, 1863; Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr. ii, 270, 1876; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 6, 1904.—W. States.  
**denudata** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 155, 1863; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 7, 1904.—La.  
**extensa** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 155, 1863; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 9, 1904.—W. States.  
**guttiger** Stål, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 1862, 94; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 11, 1880.—Tex.

- lateralis** Fabr., Syst. Rhyn. 142, 1803 (*Cimex*); Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 39, 1839.—E. States.  
*gillettei* Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 8, 1904.
- marginella** Dallas, B. M. List Hem. i, 59, 1851; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 9, 1904.—Can.
- minuta** Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. ii, 155, 1863; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 76, 1904.—Fla.
- montanus** Van Duzee, Ent. News. 1909, 231.—W. States.  
*lateralis* Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 8, 1904 (nec Fabr.).
- nigra** Dallas, B. M. List Hemipt. i, 57, 1851; Van Duzee Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 6, 1904.—N. States.
- nitiduloides** Wolff, Icones. Cim. iii, 98, 1802 (*Cimex*); Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 37, 1839; Distant, Biol. C.-Am. Rhynch. Het. i, 10, 1880; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 5, 1904.—U. S.  
*histeroides* Say, Het. New Harm. 2, 1831; Comp. Writ. i, 311, 1859.
- pulicaria** Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 39, 1839; Dallas, List B. M. Hem. i, 59, 1851; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 9, 1904.—U. S.  
*flavomarginata* Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. v, 455, 1865.
- renormata** Uhler, Hem. Colo. 11, 1895; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 9, 1904.—W. States.
- sayi** Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 10, 1904 (*Corimelaena*) —W. States.  
*albipennis* Say, Het. New Harm. 2, 1831; Compl. Writ. i, 311, 1859 (preoc.).
- unicolor** Pal. Beauv., Ins. Afr. et Am. 33, 1805 (*Cimex*); Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i, 37, 1839; Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxx, 4, 1904.—U. S.  
*helopioides* Wolff, Icones. Cim. v, 174, 1811.  
*atra* Am. et Serv., Hémipt. 68, 1843.

---

## ADDITIONS.

Family **NEPIDÆ**, p. 8.

**Ranatra brevicollis** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest. xviii, 184, 1910.  
 —Calif.

**Ranatra protensa** Montd., *ibid*, 185.—N. Y.

**Curicta howardi** Montd., *ibid*, 181.—Texas.

Later Montandon (Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest xix, 62, 1910) puts *Ranatra kirkaldyi* Bueno as a synonym of *R. fusca*, and gives a new name, *R. americana*, p. 65, for *R. quadridentata* Bueno (nec Stål), and describes variety *edentula*, p. 66, of *R. americana* from Pennsylvania and Texas.

Family **NAUCORIDÆ**, p. 10.

**Ambrysus heidemanni** Montd., Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest, xviii, 188,  
1910.—Wyo.

**Ambrysus pulchellus** var. **pallidus** Montd., ibid, 189.—Texas.

---

#### ERRATA.

Page 8, for *Deinstoma* read *Deinostoma*.

Page 13, under *Arilus*, for *Prionotus* Uhler, read *Prionidus* Uhler.

Page 15, for *Repita* read *Repipta*.

Page 23, top, for *rufusculiss* read *rufusculus*.

Page 27, for *Macovelia* read *Macrovelia*.

Page 29, bottom, at side, for *Laodamina* Kirkaldy read *Laodamia* ;  
*Laodamina*, centered, is a new name.

Page 47, bottom, for *angustulus* read *angustulus*.

Page 50, near top, for *decnes* read *decens*.

Page 9, for *Ofr.* read *Æfv.*





# INDEX TO GENERA.

Abedus . . . . .	8	<i>Arctocouixa</i> . . . . .	5, 6
Acalypta . . . . .	55	Arhappe . . . . .	70
Acanthia . . . . .	11, 25	Arilus . . . . .	13
Acanthocephala . . . . .	79	<i>Aristoreuteria</i> . . . . .	31
Acanthochila . . . . .	55	Arphnus . . . . .	58
Acantholoma . . . . .	96	Arvelius . . . . .	82
Acanthophysa . . . . .	71	<i>Asciodema</i> . . . . .	34
Acanthosoma . . . . .	82	<i>Askra</i> . . . . .	13, 84
Acholla . . . . .	13	<i>Aspidotoma</i> . . . . .	57
Acinocoris . . . . .	69	<i>Astemma</i> . . . . .	63
<i>Acrocoris</i> . . . . .	18	Asthenidea . . . . .	23
<i>Actractophora</i> . . . . .	60	Atheas . . . . .	55
Acysta . . . . .	55	Atomoscelis . . . . .	29
Adelphocoris . . . . .	42	Atomosira . . . . .	82
Ælia . . . . .	82	Atrachelus . . . . .	14
<i>Æthus</i> . . . . .	99	Atractotomus . . . . .	29
Agalliaestes . . . . .	28, 29	Aufeis . . . . .	71
Agrammodes . . . . .	55	<i>Aulacostethus</i> . . . . .	98
Alepidia . . . . .	36		
Althos . . . . .	75	Banasa . . . . .	82
Alydus . . . . .	74	Barce . . . . .	20
<i>Amaurochrous</i> . . . . .	92	Belonochilus . . . . .	60
<i>Amaurosterphus</i> . . . . .	57	Belostoma . . . . .	9
Amblyomia . . . . .	77	Benacus . . . . .	9
Amblytylus . . . . .	31	<i>Beosus</i> . . . . .	67
Ambrysus . . . . .	10, 103	<i>Berytus</i> . . . . .	71
Amnestus . . . . .	98	Blissus . . . . .	58
<i>Amorgius</i> . . . . .	9	<i>Bolteria</i> . . . . .	38
Anasa . . . . .	76	<i>Botocudo</i> . . . . .	63
Aneurus . . . . .	54	<i>Brachycoleus</i> . . . . .	49
<i>Anisops</i> . . . . .	7	<i>Brachyrhynchus</i> . . . . .	54
<i>Anisoscelis</i> . . . . .	78	<i>Brachytropis</i> . . . . .	41
<i>Anoterops</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Breddiniessa</i> . . . . .	33
Anthocoris . . . . .	23	Brepholoxa . . . . .	83
<i>Antillocoris</i> . . . . .	63	Brochymena . . . . .	91
Apeteticus . . . . .	93	Buenoa . . . . .	7
<i>Aphanus</i> . . . . .	64, 67		
Apiomerus . . . . .	16	<i>Callicapsus</i> . . . . .	42
<i>Apocremnus</i> . . . . .	31	Callicorixa . . . . .	6
Aradus . . . . .	52	<i>Callimiris</i> . . . . .	42
Archimerus . . . . .	79		

<i>Callodemas</i> . . . . .	47	<i>Coreocoris</i> . . . . .	81
<i>Calisius</i> . . . . .	54	<i>Coreomelas</i> . . . . .	101
<i>Calocoris</i> . . . . .	42	<i>Coreus</i> . . . . .	73, 75, 76, 80, 81
<i>Camirus</i> . . . . .	96	<i>Corimelæna</i> . . . . .	101
<i>Campptobrochis</i> . . . . .	42	<i>Coriscus</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Camptopus</i> . . . . .	74	<i>Corisa</i> . . . . .	6
<i>Campylomma</i> . . . . .	29	<i>Corixa</i> . . . . .	5
<i>Canthophorus</i> . . . . .	101	<i>Corizus</i> . . . . .	72
<i>Capanus</i> . . . . .	80	<i>Corynocoris</i> . . . . .	81
<i>Capsus</i> . . . . .	43, 51	<i>Corythuca</i> . . . . .	55
<i>Cardiastethus</i> . . . . .	23	<i>Cosmopepla</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Carpilis</i> . . . . .	63	<i>Creontiades</i> . . . . .	40
<i>Carpocoris</i> . . . . .	83	<i>Crinocerus</i> . . . . .	80
<i>Carthasis</i> . . . . .	21	<i>Crophius</i> . . . . .	59
<i>Catorhintha</i> . . . . .	76	<i>Cryphula</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Caulatops</i> . . . . .	50	<i>Cryptoporus</i> . . . . .	99
<i>Centromelus</i> . . . . .	19	<i>Curicta</i> . . . . .	102
<i>Cephalocoris</i> . . . . .	28	<i>Cydnus</i> . . . . .	99
<i>Ceraleptus</i> . . . . .	73	<i>Cylapus</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Cerascopus</i> . . . . .	21	<i>Cylindromelus</i> . . . . .	32
<i>Ceratocapsus</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Cylloceps</i> . . . . .	31
<i>Ceratocombus</i> . . . . .	25	<i>Cyllocoris</i> . . . . .	33
<i>Chariesterus</i> . . . . .	81	<i>Cymodema</i> . . . . .	58
<i>Chelinidea</i> . . . . .	76	<i>Cymus</i> . . . . .	58
<i>Chelysoma</i> . . . . .	96	<i>Cyrtocapsus</i> . . . . .	50
<i>Chiroleptes</i> . . . . .	66	<i>Cyrtocoris</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Chlamydatus</i> . . . . .	29	<i>Cyrtomenus</i> . . . . .	99
<i>Chlorochroa</i> . . . . .	88	<i>Cyrtopeltis</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Chlorocoris</i> . . . . .	83	<i>Cyrtopeltocoris</i> . . . . .	35
<i>Chondrocera</i> . . . . .	77	<i>Cyrtorrhinus</i> . . . . .	33
<i>Cimex</i> . . . . .	25	<i>Dacerla</i> . . . . .	35
<i>Cimolus</i> . . . . .	77	<i>Dacota</i> . . . . .	50
<i>Cistalia</i> . . . . .	63	<i>Darbanus</i> . . . . .	16
<i>Cletus</i> . . . . .	77	<i>Darmistus</i> . . . . .	74
<i>Cligenes</i> . . . . .	63	<i>Dasycoris</i> . . . . .	73
<i>Clinocoris</i> . . . . .	25, 82	<i>Dasypterus</i> . . . . .	23
<i>Clivinema</i> . . . . .	50	<i>Deinostoma</i> . . . . .	8
<i>Closterocoris</i> . . . . .	35	<i>Delochilochoris</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Closterotomus</i> . . . . .	42	<i>Dendrocoris</i> . . . . .	84
<i>Cnemodus</i> . . . . .	63	<i>Deræocoris</i> . . . . .	43
<i>Coccobaphes</i> . . . . .	43	<i>Diactor</i> . . . . .	79
<i>Cœnus</i> . . . . .	83	<i>Diaditus</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Collaria</i> . . . . .	40	<i>Diaphnidia</i> . . . . .	33
<i>Compsoceroconis</i> . . . . .	47	<i>Dichrocysta</i> . . . . .	56
<i>Conorhinus</i> . . . . .	17	<i>Dichroosecytus</i> . . . . .	43
<i>Coquilletia</i> . . . . .	35		

Dicyphus . . . . .	37	Ficana . . . . .	77
Dilasia . . . . .	24	Fitchia . . . . .	14
Diolcus . . . . .	96	<i>Fokkeria</i> . . . . .	97
<i>Diommatus</i> . . . . .	34	Fulvius . . . . .	36
<i>Diplacodus</i> . . . . .	15	Galeatus . . . . .	56
<i>Diplodus</i> . . . . .	15	<i>Galeothus</i> . . . . .	75
<i>Diplonotus</i> . . . . .	66	<i>Galgulus</i> . . . . .	10
Discocephala . . . . .	92	<i>Galgupha</i> . . . . .	101
<i>Discomerus</i> . . . . .	52	Gardena . . . . .	21
Dolichomerus . . . . .	24	Garganus . . . . .	44
<i>Dorachosa</i> . . . . .	64	Gargaphia . . . . .	56
Drymus . . . . .	64	Gastrodes . . . . .	64
Dycoderus . . . . .	64	Gelastocoris . . . . .	10
Dysdercus . . . . .	70	Geocoris . . . . .	68
<i>Dysodius</i> . . . . .	54	Geotomus . . . . .	100
Eccritotarsus . . . . .	50	Gerris . . . . .	26
Ecertobia . . . . .	44	Globiceps . . . . .	33
Ectopiocerus . . . . .	35	<i>Glænocorisa</i> . . . . .	5
Ectrichodia . . . . .	17	Glyptocombus . . . . .	26
<i>Ectrychotes</i> . . . . .	17	Gnathobleda . . . . .	19
Edessa . . . . .	84	Gonianotus . . . . .	65
Elasmostethus . . . . .	82	<i>Gonocerus</i> . . . . .	76, 77, 81
Elasmucha . . . . .	82	<i>Graptolomus</i> . . . . .	60
Emblethis . . . . .	64	<i>Hadrodema</i> . . . . .	46
Emesa . . . . .	20	Hadronema . . . . .	39
<i>Engytatus</i> . . . . .	37	Hæmatosiphon . . . . .	25
Enicocephalus . . . . .	21	Halobates . . . . .	26
<i>Episcopus</i> . . . . .	31	Halobatopsis . . . . .	26
Eremocoris . . . . .	64	<i>Halticocoris</i> . . . . .	38
<i>Erythrischius</i> . . . . .	62	Halticus . . . . .	38
Esperanza . . . . .	74	<i>Halys</i> . . . . .	90
<i>Euagorus</i> . . . . .	16	<i>Hammacerus</i> . . . . .	17
<i>Euarmosus</i> . . . . .	42	Hammatocerus . . . . .	17
<i>Eucrocoris</i> . . . . .	47	Harmostes . . . . .	72
<i>Eupodisus</i> . . . . .	93	Harpactor . . . . .	17
Euptychodera . . . . .	97	<i>Hebrus</i> . . . . .	28
Europiella . . . . .	29	Heidemannia . . . . .	28
Eurychilopterella . . . . .	44	<i>Helenotus</i> . . . . .	60
Eurygaster . . . . .	97	Heræus . . . . .	65
<i>Euryophthalmus</i> . . . . .	70	<i>Herega</i> . . . . .	16
Euschistus . . . . .	84	Heterocordylus . . . . .	33
Eustictus . . . . .	44	Heterogaster . . . . .	60
Euthoctha . . . . .	80	Heza . . . . .	14
Euthyrhynchus . . . . .	94	<i>Holcostethus</i> . . . . .	89
Eysarcoris . . . . .	86		

Homalocoris . . . . .	17	Leptocoris . . . . .	73
Homaloporus . . . . .	100	Leptocorisa . . . . .	74
Homœmus . . . . .	97	Leptoglossus . . . . .	78
<i>Hoplinus</i> . . . . .	71	<i>Leptomerochoris</i> . . . . .	44
Hoplistoscelis . . . . .	22	Leptophya . . . . .	57
Hoplomachidea . . . . .	31	<i>Leptopterna</i> . . . . .	41
<i>Hoplomachus</i> . . . . .	31	<i>Leptoscelis</i> . . . . .	79
Horcias . . . . .	44	Leptostyla . . . . .	57
Hyaliodes . . . . .	37	Leucopœcila . . . . .	30
Hyalmenus . . . . .	74	<i>Lichenobia</i> . . . . .	25
Hydrometra . . . . .	28	Ligyrocoris . . . . .	65
<i>Hydrotrechus</i> . . . . .	26	<i>Limnobates</i> . . . . .	28
Hymenarcys . . . . .	86	Limnogonus . . . . .	26
<i>Hymenocoris</i> . . . . .	21	Limnopus . . . . .	26
<i>Hymenodectes</i> . . . . .	21	<i>Limnotrechus</i> . . . . .	26
Hyoidea . . . . .	38	<i>Lioderma</i> . . . . .	88
<i>Hypereides</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Liotropis</i> . . . . .	84
Hypselonotus . . . . .	77	Lobonotus . . . . .	100
<i>Hypselosoma</i> . . . . .	26	<i>Lobostethus</i> . . . . .	41
		Lomatopleura . . . . .	38
		<i>Lophyrus</i> . . . . .	42
Idolocoris . . . . .	37	Lopidea . . . . .	39
Ilnacora . . . . .	33	Lopus . . . . .	32
Irbisia . . . . .	44	Loxa . . . . .	86
Ischnodemus . . . . .	58	Luteva . . . . .	21
Ischnorhynchus . . . . .	59	Lyctocoris . . . . .	24
Isometopus . . . . .	28	Lygæsuma . . . . .	60
		Lygæus . . . . .	60
<i>Jadera</i> . . . . .	73	Lygidea . . . . .	45
Jalysus . . . . .	71	Lygus . . . . .	45
		<i>Macraulax</i> . . . . .	98
<i>Kelidocoris</i> . . . . .	33	<i>Macrocapsus</i> . . . . .	43
<i>Klinophilos</i> . . . . .	25	Macrocephalus . . . . .	51
		<i>Macrocoleus</i> . . . . .	32
Labopidea . . . . .	38	<i>Macrocorisa</i> . . . . .	5
Labops . . . . .	38	Macrolophus . . . . .	37
Lampethusa . . . . .	30	Macroporus . . . . .	100
<i>Lampronotus</i> . . . . .	64	<i>Macrosandalus</i> . . . . .	18
<i>Lamproplex</i> . . . . .	64	Macrotylus . . . . .	32
Laodamia . . . . .	29	Macrovelia . . . . .	27
Largus . . . . .	70	Madura . . . . .	77
<i>Lasiacantha</i> . . . . .	57	Malacocoris . . . . .	34
Lasiochilus . . . . .	24	<i>Margus</i> . . . . .	75
<i>Lecadra</i> . . . . .	70	Maurodactylus . . . . .	30
Leptobyrsa . . . . .	56	Meccus . . . . .	18

# INDEX.

v

<i>Mecidea</i> . . . . .	86	<i>Nabicula</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Mecomma</i> . . . . .	34	<i>Nabidea</i> . . . . .	40
<i>Mecorhamphus</i> . . . . .	63	<i>Nabis</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Megacælum</i> . . . . .	44	<i>Næogeus</i> . . . . .	28
<i>Megaloceroea</i> . . . . .	41	<i>Nannium</i> . . . . .	54
<i>Megalocoleus</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Narnia</i> . . . . .	78
<i>Megalotomus</i> . . . . .	75	<i>Narvesus</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Melanæthus</i> . . . . .	100	<i>Neides</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Melanocoryphus</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Nematopus</i> . . . . .	77
<i>Melanolestes</i> . . . . .	18	<i>Neoborops</i> . . . . .	46
<i>Melanopleurus</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Neocapsus</i> . . . . .	46
<i>Melanorhopala</i> . . . . .	57	<i>Neoboris</i> . . . . .	45, 49
<i>Melanostoma</i> . . . . .	87	<i>Neocoris</i> . . . . .	30
<i>Melinna</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Neopropa</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Menecles</i> . . . . .	86	<i>Neottiglossa</i> . . . . .	87
<i>Mermimerus</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Neovelina</i> . . . . .	27
<i>Merocoris</i> . . . . .	81	<i>Nepa</i> . . . . .	8
<i>Mesomiris</i> . . . . .	41	<i>Nerthra</i> . . . . .	11
<i>Mesovelina</i> . . . . .	27	<i>Neurocolpus</i> . . . . .	47
<i>Metacanthus</i> . . . . .	71	<i>Neuroctenus</i> . . . . .	54
<i>Metapodius</i> . . . . .	79	<i>Nezara</i> . . . . .	87
<i>Metatropiphorus</i> . . . . .	22	<i>Ninus</i> . . . . .	59
<i>Metriorrhynchomiris</i> . . . . .	44	<i>Notonecta</i> . . . . .	7
<i>Metriorrhynchus</i> . . . . .	44	<i>Nysius</i> . . . . .	62
<i>Metrobates</i> . . . . .	27		
<i>Mezira</i> . . . . .	54	<i>Ochetopus</i> . . . . .	20
<i>Microphylellus</i> . . . . .	30	<i>Ochrostomus</i> . . . . .	60
<i>Microporus</i> . . . . .	99	<i>Odontoscelis</i> . . . . .	97
<i>Microtoma</i> . . . . .	65	<i>Œbalus</i> . . . . .	90
<i>Micropus</i> . . . . .	58	<i>Œdancala</i> . . . . .	59
<i>Microvelia</i> . . . . .	27	<i>Oncerometopus</i> . . . . .	39
<i>Milyas</i> . . . . .	14	<i>Oncerotrachelus</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Mimoceps</i> . . . . .	50	<i>Oncocephalus</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Mineus</i> . . . . .	94	<i>Oncogaster</i> . . . . .	95
<i>Miris</i> . . . . .	41	<i>Oncognathus</i> . . . . .	49
<i>Monalocoris</i> . . . . .	50	<i>Oncopeltus</i> . . . . .	62
<i>Monanthia</i> . . . . .	57	<i>Oncotylus</i> . . . . .	32
<i>Mononyx</i> . . . . .	11	<i>Oncozygia</i> . . . . .	92
<i>Mormidea</i> . . . . .	86	<i>Onychumenus</i> . . . . .	32
<i>Mozena</i> . . . . .	80	<i>Ophthalmicus</i> . . . . .	68
<i>Murgantia</i> . . . . .	87	<i>Oplomus</i> . . . . .	94
<i>Mutya</i> . . . . .	94	<i>Opsicætus</i> . . . . .	14
<i>Mycterocoris</i> . . . . .	42	<i>Orectoderus</i> . . . . .	35
<i>Myochrocoris</i> . . . . .	30	<i>Orsillus</i> . . . . .	63
<i>Myodocha</i> . . . . .	66	<i>Orsilochus</i> . . . . .	96
<i>Myrmecopsis</i> . . . . .	35	<i>Orthæa</i> . . . . .	66

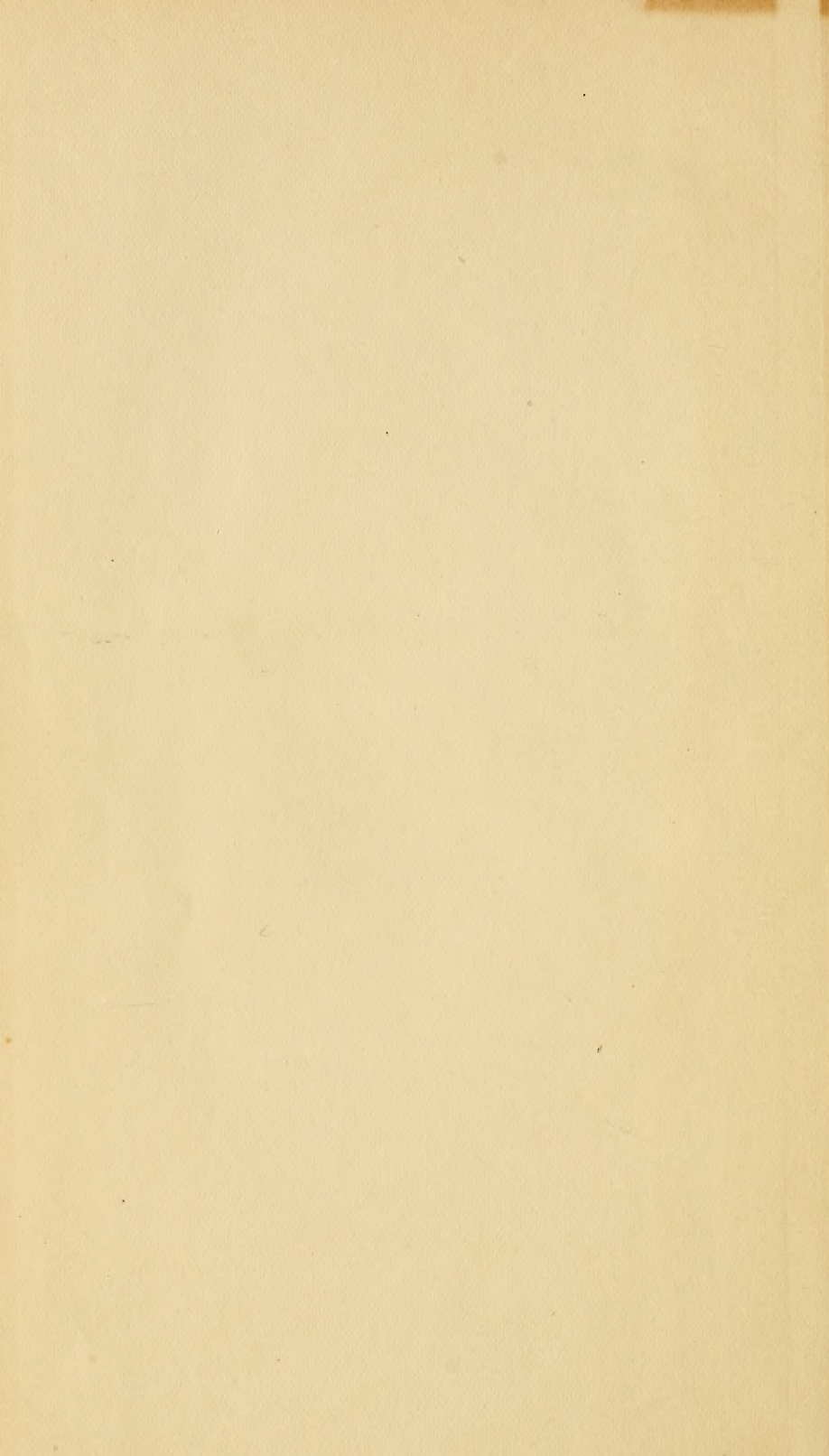


<i>Orthocephalus</i> . . . . .	39	<i>Physatochila</i> . . . . .	57
<i>Ortholomus</i> . . . . .	62	<i>Phytocoris</i> . . . . .	47
<i>Orthometrops</i> . . . . .	21	<i>Pictinus</i> . . . . .	55
<i>Orthotylus</i> . . . . .	34	<i>Piesma</i> . . . . .	57
<i>Oxycarenus</i> . . . . .	59	<i>Piestosoma</i> . . . . .	52
<i>Ozophora</i> . . . . .	66	<i>Piezodera</i> . . . . .	70
		<i>Piezodorus</i> . . . . .	89
<i>Pachycoris</i> . . . . .	97	<i>Piezostethus</i> . . . . .	24
<i>Pachygrontha</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Piezostoma</i> . . . . .	52
<i>Pachylis</i> . . . . .	78	<i>Pilophorus</i> . . . . .	36
<i>Padæus</i> . . . . .	88	<i>Pindus</i> . . . . .	15
<i>Pagasa</i> . . . . .	22	<i>Pirates</i> . . . . .	18, 19
<i>Pallacocoris</i> . . . . .	47	<i>Pirithous</i> . . . . .	50
<i>Pamera</i> . . . . .	66	<i>Plagiognathus</i> . . . . .	30
<i>Pamerocoris</i> . . . . .	36	<i>Platygaster</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Pamillia</i> . . . . .	36	<i>Platytylus</i> . . . . .	40
<i>Pangæus</i> . . . . .	100	<i>Plea</i> . . . . .	8
<i>Paracalocoris</i> . . . . .	47	<i>Plociomeræ</i> . . . . .	65, 67
<i>Paraxenetus</i> . . . . .	47	<i>Ploiaria</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Paromius</i> . . . . .	66	<i>Ploiariodes</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Parthenicus</i> . . . . .	34	<i>Ploiariopsis</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Paryphes</i> . . . . .	77	<i>Pnirontis</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Pedinocoris</i> . . . . .	8	<i>Podisus</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Peliopelta</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Podops</i> . . . . .	92
<i>Peliosoma</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Pœcilocapsus</i> . . . . .	48
<i>Pelocoris</i> . . . . .	10	<i>Pœciloscytus</i> . . . . .	49
<i>Pelogonus</i> . . . . .	10	<i>Pothea</i> . . . . .	17
<i>Pentatoma</i> . . . . .	88	<i>Prionidus</i> . . . . .	13
<i>Peribalus</i> . . . . .	89	<i>Prionosoma</i> . . . . .	89
<i>Perigenes</i> . . . . .	67	<i>Prionotus</i> . . . . .	13
<i>Perilloides</i> . . . . .	95	<i>Pronotacantha</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Perillus</i> . . . . .	95	<i>Prostemma</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Peritrechus</i> . . . . .	67	<i>Protentor</i> . . . . .	75
<i>Peritropis</i> . . . . .	36	<i>Protocantha</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Perthostoma</i> . . . . .	9	<i>Proxius</i> . . . . .	55
<i>Petalocheirus</i> . . . . .	17	<i>Proxys</i> . . . . .	90
<i>Petalotoma</i> . . . . .	77	<i>Psallus</i> . . . . .	31
<i>Petissius</i> . . . . .	67	<i>Pselliopus</i> . . . . .	14
<i>Phenicocoris</i> . . . . .	30	<i>Pseudopamera</i> . . . . .	67
<i>Phimodera</i> . . . . .	98	<i>Pseudoxenetus</i> . . . . .	34
<i>Phintius</i> . . . . .	11	<i>Pterotmetus</i> . . . . .	67
<i>Phlegyas</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Ptochiomera</i> . . . . .	67
<i>Phorticus</i> . . . . .	22	<i>Ptychodera</i> . . . . .	97
<i>Phrygadicus</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Pycnoderes</i> . . . . .	51
<i>Phthia</i> . . . . .	79	<i>Pycnopterna</i> . . . . .	49
<i>Phymata</i> . . . . .	52	<i>Pygæus</i> . . . . .	63

Pygolampis . . . . .	20	<i>Serinetha</i> . . . . .	73
<i>Pyrrhocoris</i> . . . . .	71	<i>Serphus</i> . . . . .	8
Pyrrhotes . . . . .	73	<i>Sigara</i> . . . . .	5
<i>Quilnus</i> . . . . .	52	Sinea . . . . .	14
Ranatra . . . . .	8, 102	Sirthenea . . . . .	19
Rasahus . . . . .	18	Sixeonotus . . . . .	51
Reduviolus . . . . .	22	Solubea . . . . .	90
Reduvius . . . . .	14	Spartocera . . . . .	81
Repipta . . . . .	15	Sphærobilus . . . . .	68
Resthenia . . . . .	40	<i>Sphærocista</i> . . . . .	56
Reuteria . . . . .	34	Sphragisticus . . . . .	68
Reuteroscopus . . . . .	31	<i>Sphyracephalus</i> . . . . .	34
Rhacognathus . . . . .	95	Sphyrocoris . . . . .	98
Rhagovelia . . . . .	27	<i>Spilaloniis</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Rhaphigaster</i> . . . . .	87	Spiniger . . . . .	18
Rhaptus . . . . .	67	Stachyocnemis . . . . .	75
Rheumatobates . . . . .	27	<i>Stenarops</i> . . . . .	33
<i>Rhiginia</i> . . . . .	17	<i>Stenarus</i> . . . . .	29
Rhinacloa . . . . .	31	Stenodema . . . . .	44
Rhinocapsus . . . . .	35	Stenomacra . . . . .	70
<i>Rhinuchus</i> . . . . .	79	Stenopoda . . . . .	20
<i>Rhopalotomus</i> . . . . .	43, 49	<i>Stenoscytus</i> . . . . .	8
<i>Rhopalus</i> . . . . .	72	Stenotus . . . . .	49
<i>Rhynarius</i> . . . . .	23	<i>Stephania</i> . . . . .	27
Rhyparochromus . . . . .	68	Stethaulax . . . . .	98
<i>Rhytidolomia</i> . . . . .	88	Stiphrosoma . . . . .	39
<i>Rhytidoporus</i> . . . . .	99	Stiretrus . . . . .	95
Rocconota . . . . .	15	<i>Strachia</i> . . . . .	87
Sagotylus . . . . .	80	<i>Strongylotes</i> . . . . .	29
<i>Salacia</i> . . . . .	63	<i>Syromastes</i> . . . . .	72, 73, 75
Salda . . . . .	11	<i>Syrtis</i> . . . . .	52
Saldoida . . . . .	13	Sysinas . . . . .	38
Schumannia . . . . .	20	<i>Systratiotus</i> . . . . .	49
Sciocoris . . . . .	90	Teleonemia . . . . .	57
Scolopocerus . . . . .	74	Teleorhinus . . . . .	35
Scoloposcelis . . . . .	24	Tempyra . . . . .	68
Scolopostethus . . . . .	68	Tenagobia . . . . .	6
<i>Scutellera</i> . . . . .	92	Teratocoris . . . . .	41
Sehirus . . . . .	101	Tetraphleps . . . . .	24
Semium . . . . .	39	<i>Tetrarhinus</i> . . . . .	75
Sephina . . . . .	81	Tetyra . . . . .	92, 98
Sericophanes . . . . .	36	<i>Thasus</i> . . . . .	78
		<i>Theognis</i> . . . . .	78
		Thyanta . . . . .	90

Thyreocoris . . . . .	101	Uhleriola . . . . .	68
<i>Thyrilus</i> . . . . .	44	<i>Valdasus</i> . . . . .	37
Tingis . . . . .	57	<i>Vanduzeeina</i> . . . . .	97
Tinicephalus . . . . .	32	<i>Velia</i> . . . . .	27
Tiryas . . . . .	35	Vulsirea . . . . .	91
Tollius . . . . .	75		
<i>Trachelomiris</i> . . . . .	40	Weda . . . . .	92
Trapezonotus . . . . .	68	<i>Xenetes</i> . . . . .	34
Trepobates . . . . .	27	Xestocoris . . . . .	68
<i>Trichia</i> . . . . .	35	<i>Xuthus</i> . . . . .	80
<i>Trichocoris</i> . . . . .	99	<i>Xylocoris</i> . . . . .	24
Trichopepla . . . . .	91		
Trigonotylus . . . . .	42	Zaitha . . . . .	9
Triphleps . . . . .	25	Zelus . . . . .	15
<i>Trochopus</i> . . . . .	27	Zircrona . . . . .	96
Tropidosteptes . . . . .	49	<i>Zophæssa</i> . . . . .	96
Tuponia . . . . .	31	<i>Zosmenus</i> . . . . .	57
<i>Tylospilus</i> . . . . .	93		
<i>Tytthus</i> . . . . .	33		







BOUND BY THE MD. BOOKBINDERY. HAGERSTOWN MD.



SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00726 2314